# Synthesis of defined mono-de- $N$-acetylated $\beta-(1 \rightarrow 6)-N$-acetyl-Dglucosamine oligosaccharides to characterize PgaB hydrolase activity 

Adam Forman, ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Roland Pfoh, ${ }^{\text {b }}$ Alexander Eddenden, ${ }^{\text {a }}$ P. Lynne Howell ${ }^{\text {b,c }}$ and Mark Nitz*a<br>${ }^{a}$ Department of Chemistry, University of Toronto, 80 St. George Street, Toronto, ON, Canada M5S 3 H6<br>${ }^{b}$ Program in Molecular Medicine, The Hospital for Sick Children, 686 Bay Street, Toronto, ON, Canada M5G 0A4<br>'Department of Biochemistry, Faculty of Medicine, University of Toronto, 1 King's College Circle, Toronto, ON, Canada M5S 1A8<br>*Corresponding author; Email address: mark.nitz@utoronto.ca; Tel: +1 416-946-0640

## Supplementary Information

## Table of contents

Figures S1-S4 ..... 2
Tables S1 - S2 ..... 4
Synthesis of compounds 5-41, 44-47 ..... 5
NMR spectra of compounds $1-4,6-30,34,36-39,41,44-47$ ..... 38
ESI mass spectra of compounds $\mathbf{2}, \mathbf{3}$, and PgaB C-terminal domain assays ..... 131
References ..... 135

## Supplementary figures and tables



Figure S1 TLC plate imaged in Fig. 3A.


Figure S2 TLC plate from Fig. S1 visualized by fluorescence imaging (exposure time of 80 $\mathrm{ms})$. **Disaccharide 44 labelled by DBCO-Cy5.


Figure S3 Negative control experiment (no enzyme present) for heptasaccharide 4 ( 5 mM ), incubated in 100 mM HEPES, pH 7.0. Time point aliquots were labelled with DBCO-Cy5 for 1 h by diluting the $1 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ aliquots with $1 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of 1 mM DBCO-Cy5, then analyzed by TLC (1:1:2 $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{AcOH} / n \mathrm{BuOH}$ ) and visualized by fluorescence imaging (exposure time 80 ms ). **Disaccharide 44 labelled by DBCO-Cy5.


Figure S4 TLC plate imaged in Fig. 4.

Table S1 Yield of products 35 and $\mathbf{3 6}$. ${ }^{1,2}$

| Temp. ${ }^{a}\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | Time $^{a}(\mathrm{~h})$ | $\mathbf{3 5}(\%)$ | $\mathbf{3 6}(\%)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 40 | 2 | 83 | - |
| 50 | 2 | 7 | 41 |
| 60 | 20 | - | 64 |

${ }^{a}$ Conditions for the deprotection of $\mathbf{3 4}$ using aq. NaOH .

Table S2 Raw fluorescence integration values from Fig. 5, calculated from TLC plates with an exposure time of 80 ms (as seen in Fig. S2).

| Time (h) | Replicate 1 |  |  | Replicate 2 |  |  | Average Turnover (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 44 | 4 | Turnover (\%) | 44 | 4 | Turnover (\%) |  |
| 0 | 11 | 2014 | 0.5 | 0 | 1142 | 0.0 | $0.3 \pm 0.4$ |
| 2 | 102 | 2109 | 4.6 | 47 | 1676 | 2.7 | $3.7 \pm 1.3$ |
| 4 | 155 | 2014 | 7.1 | 152 | 1994 | 7.1 | $7.1 \pm 0.0$ |
| 8 | 240 | 1587 | 13.1 | 275 | 1903 | 12.6 | $12.9 \pm 0.4$ |
| 12 | 467 | 1918 | 19.6 | 423 | 1951 | 17.8 | $18.7 \pm 1.2$ |
| 24 | 1095 | 2279 | 32.5 | 819 | 1870 | 30.5 | $31.5 \pm 1.4$ |
| 36 | 1378 | 2334 | 37.1 | 1038 | 1898 | 35.4 | $36.2 \pm 1.3$ |

## Synthesis

## 1,3,4,6-Tetra-O-acetyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy-D-glucopyranose (5)



Known ${ }^{3,4}$ trifluoroacetamido tetraacetate $5(2: 1 \alpha / \beta)$ was synthesized as described previously. ${ }^{5}$ ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 7.03$ (d, $J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H} \beta$ ), 6.57 (d, $J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H} \alpha), 6.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1 \alpha), 5.75$ (d, $J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1 \beta), 5.31$ (dd, $J=10.5,9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3 \alpha$ ), 5.27 (dd, $J=10.6,9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3 \beta$ ), 5.23 (t, $J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4 \alpha$ ), 5.14 (t, $J=9.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4 \beta$ ), 4.44 (ddd, $J=10.7,8.7,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2 \alpha$ ), 4.34 (q, $J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2 \beta$ ), 4.28 (dd, $J=12.5,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a} \alpha, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a} \beta$ ), 4.14 (dd, $J=12.6,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b} \beta$ ), 4.07 (dd, $J=$ $12.3,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b} \alpha$ ), 4.03 (ddd, $J=10.0,4.1,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5 \alpha$ ), 3.86 (ddd, $J=9.9,4.7,2.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5 \beta$ ), $2.20(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{Ac} \alpha), 2.12(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{Ac} \beta), 2.09(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{Ac} \alpha, 1 \times \mathrm{Ac} \beta$ ), 2.06 $(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{Ac} \alpha), 2.06(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{Ac} \alpha, 1 \times \mathrm{Ac} \beta), 2.05(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{Ac} \beta$ ).
p-Tolyl 3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-1-thio-D-glucopyranoside (6)


Known ${ }^{3,4}$ trifluoroacetamido tetraacetate $5(9.67 \mathrm{~g}, 21.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 2: 1 \alpha / \beta)$ and $p$-thiocresol $(8.13 \mathrm{~g}$, $65.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 3$ equiv.) was dissolved in freshly distilled $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(97 \mathrm{~mL}) . \mathrm{BF}_{3} . \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(13.7 \mathrm{~mL}$, $109.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 5$ equiv.) was added at room temperature. The reaction was stirred under Ar for 40 h ( TLC in 3:7 EtOAc/pentanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.4$ ). The solution was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(80 \mathrm{~mL})$ then washed carefully with sat. aq. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2 \times 120 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layers were re-extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography (EtOAc/pentanes, 2:8 $\rightarrow 4: 6$ ) gave thioglycoside $6(9.32 \mathrm{~g}, 84 \%)$ as a white/pale yellow flaky solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 7.32(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times$ Ar), $7.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 7.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Ar}), 5.24(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.2,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 4.93$ (t, $J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 4.63$ (d, $J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1$ ), 4.14 (dd, $J=12.3,5.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 4.10(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.3,4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 4.01$ (q, $J=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ ), 3.69 (ddd, $J$ $=10.0,4.9,2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 2.27\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArCH}_{3}\right), 2.00,1.93,1.79(3 \mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \mathrm{Ac}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 171.64,170.66,169.24\left(3 \times \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 157.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 139.18\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Ar}\right), 134.15(2 \times \mathrm{Ar}), 129.77(2 \times \mathrm{Ar}), 127.24\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Ar}\right), 115.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $288.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CF}_{3}$ ), 86.15 (C-1), 75.83 (C-5), 73.64 (C-3), 68.52 (C-4), 62.34 (C-6), 53.02 (C-2), $21.16\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{3}\right), 20.70,20.36,20.30\left(3 \times \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right) . m / z(\mathrm{ESI})$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{8} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{~S}$ $\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+} 525.15$, found 525.2.
p-Tolyl 2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-1-thio-D-glucopyranoside (7)


Thioglycoside $6(5.60 \mathrm{~g}, 11.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ was suspended in $\mathrm{MeOH}(110 \mathrm{~mL})$. Sodium ( $85 \mathrm{mg}, 3.7$ mmol, 0.33 equiv.) was added. The reaction was stirred at RT for 2.5 h (TLC in 10:1 $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.3$ ), then quenched with Dowex $50 \mathrm{WX8}$ cation exchange resin (hydrogen form, $50-100 \mathrm{mesh})$. The resin was filtered and washed with $\mathrm{MeOH}(3 \times 40 \mathrm{~mL})$. The filtrate was concentrated giving triol 7 ( 4.30 g , quant.) as a white flaky solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , Methanol- $d_{4}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 7.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Ar}), 7.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Ar}), 4.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1$ ), 3.87 (dd, $J=12.2,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}$ ), $3.75(\mathrm{t}, J=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 3.69$ (dd, $J=12.1,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 3.52$ (dd, $J=9.9,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 3.35(\mathrm{t}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-$ 4), $3.31(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 2.30\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, Methanol- $\left.d_{4}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 139.06\left(1 \times 4^{\circ}\right.$ Ar), $133.57(2 \times \mathrm{Ar}), 130.97\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Ar}\right), 130.61(2 \times \mathrm{Ar}), 87.92(\mathrm{C}-1), 82.25(\mathrm{C}-5), 76.76(\mathrm{C}-3)$, 71.78 (C-4), $62.83(\mathrm{C}-6), 56.57(\mathrm{C}-2), 21.14\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) . m / z(\mathrm{ESI})$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{NaS}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 404.07$, found 404.1.
p-Tolyl 3,4-di-O-benzoyl-6-tert-butyldiphenylsilyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-1-thio-Dglucopyranoside (8)


Triol 7 ( 4.30 g 11.3 mmol ) and DMAP ( $140 \mathrm{mg}, 1.15 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.1$ equiv.) were dissolved in dry pyridine ( 130 mL ). TBDPSCl ( $5.9 \mathrm{~mL}, 22.7 \mathrm{mmol}, 2$ equiv.) was added. The reaction was stirred at RT under Ar for 24 h ( TLC in $1: 1 \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.7$ ), then $\mathrm{BzCl}(7.9 \mathrm{~mL}, 68.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 6$ equiv.) was added, and stirring continued under the same conditions for an additional 23 h (TLC in $2: 8 \mathrm{EtOAc} /$ pentanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.6$ ). The solution was co-concentrated with toluene. The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(250 \mathrm{~mL})$ then washed with $1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(2 \times 200 \mathrm{~mL})$ then aq. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layers were re-extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ each $)$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography ( EtOAc /pentanes, 1:9 $\rightarrow 3: 7$ ) gave 8 ( 9.30 g , quant.) as a white amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 7.88(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{SiPh}), 7.80(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}$ ), 7.73 (dd, $J=$ $8.0,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{SiPh}), 7.57(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.49-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{SAr}, 2$ $\times \mathrm{SiPh}), 7.40-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, 4 \times \mathrm{Bz}, 4 \times \mathrm{SiPh}), 7.15(\mathrm{t}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{SAr}), 6.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 5.72(\mathrm{t}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 5.66$ (t, $J=9.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 4.96$ (d, $J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 4.27$ (q, $J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 3.93-3.77$ (m, 3H, $\mathrm{H}-5, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}$ ), 2.32 (s, 3H, $\left.\mathrm{ArCH} \mathrm{H}_{3}\right), 1.05\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}$ 167.30, $164.84(2 \times \mathrm{COPh}), 157.14\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 138.73\left(1 \times 4^{\circ}\right.$ SAr $)$, $135.68(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 135.51(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 133.78(2 \times \mathrm{SAr}), 133.76,133.35\left(2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 132.79(2$ $\times \mathrm{SiPh}), 129.95(2 \times \mathrm{SiPh}), 129.88(2 \times \mathrm{SAr}), 129.71,129.63(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.57(2 \times \mathrm{SiPh}), 129.04$ $\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{SiPh}\right)$, $128.51(2 \times \mathrm{SiPh}), 128.42(2 \times \mathrm{SiPh}), 128.26\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{SiPh}\right), 127.73(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $127.63(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 127.55\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{SAr}\right), 115.54\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=288.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 86.31(\mathrm{C}-1), 79.30(\mathrm{C}-5)$, $74.48(\mathrm{C}-3), 68.47(\mathrm{C}-4), 62.50(\mathrm{C}-6), 53.84(\mathrm{C}-2), 26.65\left(\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}, 21.23\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{3}\right) . \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\mathrm{ESI})\right.$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{45} \mathrm{H}_{48} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{SiS}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+} 845.29$, found 845.3.
p-Tolyl 3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-1-thio-D-glucopyranoside (9)


The di-O-benzoyl ester $\mathbf{8}(6.50 \mathrm{~g}, 7.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in dry THF $(110 \mathrm{~mL})$. AcOH $(4.5$ $\mathrm{mL}, 78.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 10$ equiv.) was added, followed by TBAF ( 1.0 M in $\mathrm{THF}, 39 \mathrm{~mL}, 39.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 5$ equiv.). The reaction was stirred at RT under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ for 18 h ( TLC in 3:7 $\mathrm{EtOAc} /$ pentanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.5$ ). The solution was diluted with $\operatorname{EtOAc}(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ then washed with sat. aq. $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layer was re-extracted with $\operatorname{EtOAc}(2 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}, 100: 1 \rightarrow 40: 1\right)$ gave acceptor $9(4.5 \mathrm{~g}, 97 \%)$ as a white powder. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 9.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 7.84(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}$ ), $7.75(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}$ ), 7.65 $-7.57(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.51-7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 4 \times \mathrm{Bz}, 2 \times \mathrm{SAr}), 7.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{SAr})$, $5.64(\mathrm{t}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 5.34(\mathrm{t}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 5.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 4.98$ ( $\mathrm{t}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{OH}), 4.11(\mathrm{q}, J=9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 3.92(\mathrm{ddd}, J=10.0,4.8,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-$ 5), 3.63 (ddd, $J=12.3,4.9,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 3.54(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 2.31\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArCH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-d_{6}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 165.67,165.01(2 \times \mathrm{COPh}), 156.54\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=36.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right)$, $138.04\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{SAr}\right)$, $134.11(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 132.49(2 \times \mathrm{SAr}), 130.20(2 \times \mathrm{SAr}), 129.61(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $129.50(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.27\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 129.21(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.15(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.98\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right)$, $128.65\left(2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{SAr}\right), 116.07\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=288.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, C \mathrm{~F}_{3}\right), 84.91(\mathrm{C}-1), 78.71(\mathrm{C}-5), 74.81(\mathrm{C}-3), 69.55$ (C-4), $60.60(\mathrm{C}-6), 53.25(\mathrm{C}-2), 21.10\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{3}\right) . m / z(\mathrm{ESI})$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{~S}$ $\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}$607.17, found 607.2.
$p$-Tolyl 3,4-di-O-benzoyl-6-chloroacetyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-1-thio-Dglucopyranoside (10)


Acceptor 9 ( 3.70 g 6.3 mmol ) was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(63 \mathrm{~mL})$. Pyridine ( $2.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 24.7 \mathrm{mmol}, 4$ equiv.) was added, followed by chloroacetyl chloride ( $1.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 12.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 2$ equiv.). The reaction was stirred at RT for 15 min ( TLC in $3: 7 \mathrm{EtOAc} /$ pentanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.7$ ). The solution was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ then washed with $1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(2 \times 75 \mathrm{~mL})$ then aq. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(75 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layers were re-extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL}$ each $)$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated, giving chloroacetate $\mathbf{1 0}$ (4.30 g, quant.) as white crystals/pale yellow flakes. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 7.84$ (ddd, $J=9.9,8.3,1.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.51(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.46(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{SAr}), 7.34(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}$ ), 7.28 (dd, $J=8.5,7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 7.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 7.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{SAr}), 5.87(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.3,9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 5.50(\mathrm{t}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 5.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 4.41(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.2,3.1$ Hz, 1H, H-6a), 4.37 (dd, $J=12.2,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 4.32$ (q, $J=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ ), 4.08 (ddd, $J$ $=10.0,4.8,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 3.96\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=24.5,15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 2.34\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArCH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 167.14\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 166.96,165.10(2 \times \mathrm{COPh}), 157.26(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $\left.=37.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 139.20\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{SAr}\right), 134.14(2 \times \mathrm{SAr}), 133.97,133.74(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.88(2 \times$

SAr $)$, $129.85(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.60(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.57(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.51(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.36,127.92\left(2 \times 4^{\circ}\right.$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 126.83$ ( $1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{SAr}$ ), 115.44 (d, $J=288.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CF}_{3}$ ), 86.11 (C-1), 75.89 (C-5), 73.71 (C-3), $68.83(\mathrm{C}-4), 63.97(\mathrm{C}-6), 53.60(\mathrm{C}-2), 40.54\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 21.21\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{3}\right) . \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\mathrm{ESI})$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{8} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{SCl}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+} 683.14$, found 683.1.

## 3,4-Di-O-benzoyl-6-chloroacetyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\alpha$-D-glucopyranosyl bromide (11)



Thioglycoside $10(3.40 \mathrm{~g}, 5.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(50 \mathrm{~mL}) . \mathrm{Br}_{2}(300 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 5.86$ mmol, 1.15 equiv.) was added. The reaction was stirred at RT under Ar in the dark for 1.5 h (TLC in 2:8 EtOAc/pentanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.6$ ). The solution was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ then washed with $20 \%$ aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$, then $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layers were reextracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure, giving crude bromide donor 11 ( 3.52 g , quant.) as a yellow amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 7.95$ (dd, $J=8.5,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}$ ), 7.90 (dd, $J=$ $8.4,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.58-7.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 6.69(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 5.80(\mathrm{t}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 5.76(\mathrm{t}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-$ 4), $4.58-4.50$ (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 4.47 (dd, $J=12.6,4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}$ ), 4.40 (dd, $J=12.6,2.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 4.15\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right)$.

3,4-Di-O-benzoyl-6-chloroacetyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-(1 $\rightarrow 6$ )-p-Tolyl 3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-1-thio-D-glucopyranoside (12)


Acceptor $9(2.00 \mathrm{~g}, 3.39 \mathrm{mmol})$ and glycosyl bromide $11(3.17 \mathrm{~g}, 5.10 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv; 3.52 g crude) were dissolved in freshly distilled $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(76 \mathrm{~mL})$ containing freshly activated powdered $4 \AA$ MS ( 5.0 g ). The mixture was cooled to $-45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar in the dark for 1 h . AgOTf ( 1.74 g , $6.77 \mathrm{mmol}, 2$ equiv.) in dry toluene ( 10 mL ) was added, and the reaction was stirred for 2 h (TLC in 2:8 acetone/pentanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.2$ ) and then quenched with $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}$. The mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(80 \mathrm{~mL})$ and filtered through celite. The solids were washed with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 80$ $\mathrm{mL})$. The filtrate was washed with sat. aq. $\mathrm{NaCl}(2 \times 250 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layers were reextracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography (acetone/hexanes, $2: 8 \rightarrow 3: 7$ ) gave disaccharide 12 (3.45 $\mathrm{g}, 90 \%$ ) as a pale yellow amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 7.96-7.87$ $(\mathrm{m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 6 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.82(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.6,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.51\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}^{\prime}, 4 \times \mathrm{Bz}\right), 7.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{SAr}), 7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, 8 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{SAr}), 6.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 5.92(\mathrm{t}, J=9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 5.65(\mathrm{t}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3 \mathrm{l}), 5.58(\mathrm{t}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4$ '), $5.42(\mathrm{t}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 5.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 4.69(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$,

H-1'), 4.53 (q, $J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ '), 4.34 (d, $J=3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 4.25$ (dd, $J=12.0,2.0$ Hz, 1H, H-6a'), 3.97 (dd, $J=23.68,15.14 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}$ ), $3.95-3.88$ (m, 3H, H-2, H-5, H-5'), $3.60\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.9,4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}\right.$ ), 2.37 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArCH}_{3}$ ). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 167.06\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 166.45,166.33,165.91,165.12(4 \times \mathrm{COPh}), 157.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times$ $\left.\mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 157.09\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=38.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 139.40\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{SAr}\right), 134.07(1 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 133.95(2 \times$ $\mathrm{SAr})$, $133.68(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 133.64(1 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $130.14(2 \times \mathrm{SAr}), 129.91(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.86(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $129.75(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.72(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.59(1 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.50(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.49(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.47$, $128.45(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.35,128.20,128.06\left(3 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 126.35\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{SAr}\right), 115.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=287.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}$ ), $115.68\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=288.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 101.44(\mathrm{C}-1$ '), $84.85(\mathrm{C}-1), 77.19(\mathrm{C}-5), 72.88$ (C-3), 72.61 (C-3'), 72.07 (C-5'), 68.94 (C-4), 68.88 (C-4'), 68.13 (C-6'), 63.58 (C-6), 54.58 (C$\left.2^{\prime}\right), 53.83(\mathrm{C}-2), 40.55\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 21.15\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{3}\right) . \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\mathrm{ESI})$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{53} \mathrm{H}_{49} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{15} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{SCl}$ $\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+} 1148.25$, found 1148.2.

3,4-Di-O-benzoyl-6-chloroacetyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-(1 $\rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\alpha$-D-glucopyranosyl bromide (13)


Disaccharide thioglycoside $\mathbf{1 2}(2.00 \mathrm{~g}, 1.77 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(18 \mathrm{~mL}) . \mathrm{Br}_{2}$ ( $118 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.30 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.3$ equiv.) was added. The reaction was stirred at RT under Ar in the dark for 1.5 h (TLC in 7:13 EtOAc/pentanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.4$ ). The solution was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(12 \mathrm{~mL})$ then washed with $20 \%$ aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ then $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layers were reextracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 7 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure, giving crude glycosyl bromide 13 ( 2.00 g , quant.) as a yellow amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 8.01$ (dd, $J=8.5,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}$ ), $7.95-7.84(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 6 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.59(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.52(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $7.44(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.40-7.33\left(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}^{\prime}, 6 \times \mathrm{Bz}\right), 7.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-$ H), $6.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 5.84(\mathrm{t}, J=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 5.72\left(\mathrm{t}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{B}^{\prime}\right)$, $5.68(\mathrm{t}, J=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 5.56\left(\mathrm{t}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4 \mathrm{'}^{\prime}\right), 4.67$ (d, $\left.J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{l}^{\prime}\right), 4.46$ (q, $\left.J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2^{\prime}\right), 4.43-4.34$ (m, 2H, H-5, H-5', H-6a, H-6b), 4.30 (dd, $J=12.0,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}$ ), 4.04 (d, $J=1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}$ ), 3.94 (dt, $J=9.6,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ ), 3.57 (dd, $J=$ $11.8,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}$ ').

## 3,4-Di-O-benzoyl-6-chloroacetyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-(1 $\rightarrow 6$ )chloropropyl 3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranoside (14)



Crude glycosyl bromide 13 ( $1.92 \mathrm{~g}, 1.76 \mathrm{mmol} ; 2.00 \mathrm{~g}$ crude) and 3-chloropropanol ( 1.5 mL , $17.9 \mathrm{mmol}, 10$ equiv.) were dissolved in freshly distilled $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(25 \mathrm{~mL})$ containing freshly activated powdered $4 \AA$ MS ( 2.5 g ). The mixture was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar in the dark for 1 h . $\operatorname{AgOTf}(0.59 \mathrm{~g}, 2.30 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.3$ equiv.) in dry toluene ( 3 mL ) was added, and the reaction was stirred under the same conditions for 2 h (TLC in 1:3 acetone/pentanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.2$ ), then quenched with $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}$. The mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and filtered through celite. The solids were washed with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The filtrate was washed with sat. aq. $\mathrm{NaCl}(2 \times 80 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layers were re-extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography ( $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{pentanes}, 28: 72 \rightarrow 4: 6$ ) gave disaccharide $14(1.72 \mathrm{~g}, 89 \%)$ as a white amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , Acetone- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}$ 8.78 (d, $\left.J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}^{\prime}\right), 8.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 7.95(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 7.92-7.84(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 6 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.66-7.53(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.51-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, 8 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 5.84$ (dd, $J=10.6,9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 5.81(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.7,9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3$ '), $5.49(\mathrm{t}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-$ 4), $5.48\left(\mathrm{t}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4{ }^{\prime}\right), 5.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 5.10\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1^{\prime}\right)$, 4.41 (dd, $\left.J=12.2,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}^{\prime}\right), 4.37-4.31$ (m, 2H, H-2, H-6b'), $4.31-4.14$ (m, 6H, H-2, H-5, H-5', H-6a, $\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}$ ), 4.07 (dt, $J=10.9,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCHHCH}_{2}$ ), 3.87 (dd, $J=11.8,6.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}$ ), 3.79 (ddd, $J=12.7,7.6,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH} H \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 3.69 (t, $J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}$ ), $2.16-1.97\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , Acetone $-d_{6}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 167.68$ $\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 166.42(2 \times \mathrm{COPh}), 166.00,165.87(2 \times \mathrm{COPh}), 134.49,134.45,134.37,134.35(4$ $\times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.52(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.40(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.34(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.32(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.14,130.06$, 130.06, $130.03\left(4 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 129.48(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.44(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.40(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.37(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, 101.16 (C-1), 100.97 (C-1'), 73.87 (C-5), 73.76 (C-3), 73.73 (C-3'), 72.58 (C-5'), 70.83 (C-4), 70.46 (C-4'), $69.08(\mathrm{C}-6), 67.01\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 64.45(\mathrm{C}-6 '), 55.78\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 55.59(\mathrm{C}-2), 42.21$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), \quad 41.45 \quad\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), \quad 33.30 \quad\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) . \quad \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} \quad$ (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{49} \mathrm{H}_{48} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{16} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}$1128.23, found 1118.24.

## 3,4-Di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-chloropropyl 3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-D-glucopyranoside (15)



Disaccharide $14(2.08 \mathrm{~g}, 1.89 \mathrm{mmol})$ and thiourea ( $0.72 \mathrm{~g}, 9.46 \mathrm{mmol}, 5$ equiv) were dissolved in a $1: 1$ mixture of pyridine/EtOH ( 190 mL ). The solution was stirred at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 18 h (TLC in 4:6 EtOAc/pentanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.3$ ), then co-concentrated with toluene. The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ then washed with $1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(2 \times 300 \mathrm{~mL})$ then sat. aq. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(300 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layers were re-extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 60 \mathrm{~mL}$ each $)$, and the organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography (EtOAc/pentanes, 7:13 $\rightarrow$ 1:1) gave disaccharide acceptor $15(1.01 \mathrm{~g}, 52 \%)$ as a pale yellow amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 7.95-7.84(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, 8 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.53-7.44\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}^{\prime}, 4 \times \mathrm{Bz}\right), 7.41-$ $7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}, 8 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 5.81(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.7,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 5.69(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.6,9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{H}-3$ '), 5.52 (t, $J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 5.39$ (d, $J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4$ '), 4.86 (d, $J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1$ ), 4.76 (d, $\left.J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1^{\prime}\right), 4.36(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.9,9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ '), $4.24(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.3,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 4.13$ (dd, $J=10.6,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 4.04-3.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCHHCH} 2), 3.95(\mathrm{ddd}, J=$
9.7, 4.1, $2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5$ ), 3.84 - 3.74 (m, 1H, H-6a'), 3.71 - 3.57 (m, 6H, H-5', H-6b, H-6b', $\left.\mathrm{OCHHCH} 2, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 2.11-1.92\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}$ $166.80,166.70,166.04,165.82(4 \times C O P h), 157.62\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 157.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $\left.37.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 134.06,133.84,133.75,133.67(4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.89(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.85(2 \times$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 129.83(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.81(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.66(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.54(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.52(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.49$ $(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.47,128.34,128.27,128.12\left(4 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 115.67\left(\mathrm{q}, J=289.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.47$ ( $\mathrm{q}, J=287.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}$ ), $100.91\left(\mathrm{C}-1\right.$ '), $100.55(\mathrm{C}-1), 74.80(\mathrm{C}-5 '), 72.98(\mathrm{C}-5), 72.65\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right)$, 72.09 (C-3), $69.53\left(\mathrm{C}-4{ }^{\prime}\right), 69.00(\mathrm{C}-4), 67.99(\mathrm{C}-6), 66.25\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 61.05\left(\mathrm{C}-6{ }^{\prime}\right), 55.14(\mathrm{C}-2)$, $54.65(\mathrm{C}-2 '), 41.42\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 31.98\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) . \mathrm{m} / z$ (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{47} \mathrm{H}_{47} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{15} \mathrm{~F} 6 \mathrm{Cl}$ $\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}$1042.26, found 1042.26.
p-Tolyl 3,4-di-O-benzoyl-6-chloroacetyl-2-phthalimido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-1-thio-D-glucopyranoside (16)


Known ${ }^{6}$ phthalimido-protected thioglycoside 16 was synthesized as described previously. ${ }^{7}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 7.92-7.85(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}, 1 \times$ Phth $), 7.74-7.67$ (m, 5H, 2 $\times \mathrm{Bz}, 3 \times$ Phth $), 7.49(\mathrm{tt}, J=6.8,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.41(\mathrm{tt}, J=7.0,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.37$ $-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{SAr}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.24(\mathrm{t}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.12(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{SAr}), 6.25(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=10.3,9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 5.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 5.54$ (dd, $J=10.1,9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4)$, $4.55(\mathrm{t}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 4.42$ (d, $J=4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 4.14$ (ddd, 1H, H-5), 4.08 $\left(\mathrm{d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 2.35\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArCH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(100 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, Chloroform-d) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 166.92$ $\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 165.60,165.20(2 \times \mathrm{OCOPh}), 138.92\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{SAr}\right), 134.32,134.21(2 \times$ Phth $)$, $134.06(2 \times \mathrm{SAr}), 133.56,133.29(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.80(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.72(2 \times \mathrm{SAr}), 129.71(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $128.56\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.44(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.27(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 126.84\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{SAr}\right), 123.67(2 \times$ Phth $)$, 83.44 (C-1), 75.81 (C-5), $71.85(\mathrm{C}-3), 69.44(\mathrm{C}-4), 64.00(\mathrm{C}-6), 53.76(\mathrm{C}-2), 40.68\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right)$, $21.21\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{3}\right) . m / z(\mathrm{ESI})$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{37} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{NO}_{9} \mathrm{NaSCl}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 722.12$, found 722.13.

## 3,4-di-O-benzoyl-6-chloroacetyl-2-phthalimido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl bromide (17)



Known ${ }^{6}$ thioglycoside 16 ( $423 \mathrm{mg}, 0.604 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(6 \mathrm{~mL}) . \mathrm{Br}_{2}$ ( 36 $\mu \mathrm{L}, 0.703 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.15$ equiv.) was added. The reaction was stirred at RT under Ar in the dark for 1.5 h (TLC in $2: 8 \mathrm{EtOAc} /$ pentanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.3$ ). The solution was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ then washed with $20 \%$ aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ then $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layers were re-extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 2 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were dried and concentrated, giving crude glycosyl bromide 17 ( 438 mg , quant.) as a white amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}$ 7.89 (dd, $J=8.4,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.83$ (bs, $2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Phth}$ ), $7.77-7.69(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}, 2 \times$ Phth), $7.51(\mathrm{tt}, J=7.0,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.44(\mathrm{tt}, J=7.1,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.39-7.34(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.30-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 6.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 6.22(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.4,9.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 5.69$ (dd, $J=10.1,9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 4.86$ (dd, $J=10.4,9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ ), 4.46
(dd, $J=12.5,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 4.41$ (dd, $J=12.5,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 4.22$ (ddd, $J=10.2$, 4.6, $2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 4.16\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right)$.

## 3,4-Di-O-benzoyl-6-chloroacetyl-2-phthalimido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $\mathbf{1} \rightarrow \mathbf{6}$ )-chloropropyl $\quad \mathbf{3 , 4}$-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranoside (18)



Disaccharide acceptor $15(310 \mathrm{mg}, 0.302 \mathrm{mmol})$ and glycosyl bromide $17(397 \mathrm{mg}, 0.604 \mathrm{mmol}$, 2 equiv; 438 mg crude) were dissolved in freshly distilled $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(9 \mathrm{~mL})$ containing freshly activated powdered $4 \AA \mathrm{MS}(0.90 \mathrm{~g})$. The mixture was cooled to $-45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar in the dark for 1 h. $\operatorname{AgOTf}(210 \mathrm{mg}, 0.817 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.7$ equiv.) in dry toluene ( 1.8 mL ) was added, and the reaction was stirred under the same conditions for 2 h ( TLC in 4:6 EtOAc/pentanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.5$ ), then quenched with $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}$. The mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ and filtered through celite. The solids were washed with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The filtrate was washed with sat. aq. $\mathrm{NaCl}(2$ $\times 90 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layers were re-extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography ( $\mathrm{EtOAc} /$ pentanes, $3: 7 \rightarrow$ 4:6) gave trisaccharide $\mathbf{1 8}(435 \mathrm{mg}, 90 \%)$ as a white/pale yellow amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 8.01$ (dd, $J=8.4,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}$ ), $7.92(\mathrm{dt}, J=8.4,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 4 \times$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 7.85-7.78(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 6 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.74-7.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times$ Phth $), 7.66-7.63(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times$ Phth $)$, $7.58(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 7.55-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 6 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.38-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, 8 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.19-$ 7.13 (m, 2H, $2 \times \mathrm{Bz}$ ), 7.09 (d, $\left.J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}^{\prime}\right), 6.32$ (dd, $\left.J=10.7,9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3 "\right), 5.97$ (dd, $J=10.7,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 5.65$ (dd, $J=10.1,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4 "), 5.64$ (dd, $J=10.5,9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3^{\prime}\right), 5.53$ (d, $\left.J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1^{\prime \prime}\right), 5.40(\mathrm{t}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 5.19(\mathrm{t}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, H-4'), 4.85 (d, $J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1$ ), 4.67 (d, $J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1$ '), 4.64 (dd, $J=10.8,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2{ }^{\prime \prime}$ ), 4.37 (dd, $\left.J=12.2,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}^{\prime \prime}\right), 4.32-4.23$ (m, 3H, H-2, H-2', H-6b"), 4.17 4.10 (m, 2H, H-5, H-5"), 4.08 (dt, $J=10.0,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCHHCH}_{2}$ ), $4.03-3.86$ (m, 5H, H-5', H-6a, H-6a', $\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}$ ), 3.84 (dd, $J=12.5,6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}$ ), 3.79 (dd, $J=12.2,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-$ 6 b ), 3.70 (ddd, $J=13.0,8.9,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCHHCH} 2$ ), 3.62 (dd, $J=7.1,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}$ ), 2.11 (ddq, $J=13.7,10.1,5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCH}_{2}$ ), 1.96 (dddd, $J=14.6,11.7$, $7.0,4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCH}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 167.92$ ( $2 \times$ COPhth), $167.03\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 166.39,166.36,166.08,165.60,165.32$, $165.15(6 \times \mathrm{COPh}), 157.63(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $\left.37.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 157.41\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 134.45(2 \times \mathrm{Phth}), 133.94,133.70$, 133.63, 133.57, 133.54, $133.36(6 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 131.25\left(2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Phth}\right), 130.06(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.89(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $129.85(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.84(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.81(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.78(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.77(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.61(1 \times$ $\left.4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.53(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.50\left(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}, 2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.49(4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.47(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.42(2$ $\times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.41,128.36\left(2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.24(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 123.69(2 \times \mathrm{Phth}), 115.68(\mathrm{q}, J=288.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ $\times \mathrm{CF}_{3}$ ), $115.62\left(\mathrm{q}, J=288.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 101.62(\mathrm{C}-1 '), 100.54(\mathrm{C}-1), 99.43\left(\mathrm{C}-1{ }^{\prime}\right), 73.81(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.5^{\prime}\right), 73.03$ (C-5), 72.42 (C-5"), 72.38 (C-3'), 72.01 (C-3), 70.38 (C-3"), 70.23 (C-4), 70.16 (C-6'), 70.14 (C-6), 69.79 (C-4', C-4'), $66.31\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 64.01(\mathrm{C}-6 "), 55.06(\mathrm{C}-2), 54.96\left(\mathrm{C}-2{ }^{\prime}\right), 54.94$
(C-2"), $41.55\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 40.64\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 32.04\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) . \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{77} \mathrm{H}_{69} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{24} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}$1617.36, found 1617.35.

## 3,4-Di-O-benzoyl-2-phthalimido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-chloropropyl $\quad$ 3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-D-glucopyranoside (19)



Trisaccharide 18 ( $424 \mathrm{mg}, 0.265 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and thiourea ( $101 \mathrm{mg}, 1.33 \mathrm{mmol}$, 5 equiv) were dissolved in a $1: 1$ mixture of pyridine/EtOH ( 28 mL ). The solution was stirred at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 18 h (TLC in 4:6 EtOAc/pentanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.2$ ), then co-concentrated with toluene. The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(70 \mathrm{~mL})$ then washed with $1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(2 \times 70 \mathrm{~mL})$ then sat. aq. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(70$ $\mathrm{mL})$. The aqueous layers were re-extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography (EtOAc/pentanes, 4:6) gave trisaccharide acceptor 19 ( $225 \mathrm{mg}, 56 \%$ ) as a white amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 7.96(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.92(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}$ ), $7.87(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.82(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.76(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4$, $1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}$ ), 7.70 (dd, $J=5.5,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Phth}), 7.66(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 7.63(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.5,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Phth}), 7.58(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 7.55-7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, $6 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.42-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.37-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 9 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.24-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $7.03\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}^{\prime}\right), 6.32\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.7,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3{ }^{\prime}\right), 5.80(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.7,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 5.58$ (dd, $J=10.7,9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3 '), 5.55$ (d, $J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1 "), 5.43-5.32$ (m, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4, \mathrm{H}-4 \mathrm{'}, \mathrm{H}-4 \mathrm{C}), 4.87$ (d, $J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1$ ), 4.67 (d, $J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1$ '), 4.53 (dd, $J=$ $10.8,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2{ }^{\prime \prime}$ ), $4.26-4.17$ (m, 2H, H-2, H-2'), 4.14 - 4.08 (m, 2H, H-5, H-6a'), 3.97 (dd, $J=11.0,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a} "), 3.93-3.89\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{OCHHCH}_{2}\right), 3.87-3.77$ (m, 5H, H5', H-5", H-6b, H-6b', H-6b'), $3.69-3.64$ (m, 3H, OCHHCH $\mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}$ ), $2.18-2.12$ (m, 1H, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCH}_{2}$ ), $2.07-1.98\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}$ 166.46, 166.42, 166.40, 165.90, 165.64, $165.07(6 \times \mathrm{COPh}), 157.60(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times$ $\left.\mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 157.39\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 134.14(2 \times \mathrm{Phth}), 133.89,133.79,133.58,133.51$, $133.49,133.34(6 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 131.49\left(2 \times 4^{\circ}\right.$ Phth $), 129.98(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.96(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.85(2 \times$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 129.78(4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.71(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.68(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.57\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.50(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $128.49\left(2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.45(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $128.42\left(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}, 1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.42\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.39(2 \times$ $\left.\mathrm{Bz}, 1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.30(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 123.53(2 \times$ Phth $), 115.66\left(\mathrm{q}, J=288.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.58(\mathrm{q}$, $J=288.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}$ ), 101.67 (C-1'), 100.56 (C-1), 98.28 (C-1"), 74.35 (C-5"), 73.36 (C-5. C$\left.5^{\prime}\right), 72.40$ (C-3'), 72.20 (C-3), 70.44 (C-3"), 70.13 (C-4"), 70.03 (C-4), 70.01 (C-6), 69.27 (C-4'), 68.36 (C-6"), $66.46(\mathrm{C}-6), 61.06\left(\mathrm{OCH} 2 \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 55.20(\mathrm{C}-2), 54.93\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 54.76\left(\mathrm{C}-2{ }^{\prime \prime}\right), 41.58$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 32.12\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) . m / z(\mathrm{ESI})$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{75} \mathrm{H}_{68} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{23} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{Cl}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}$1541.39, found 1541.38 .

3,4-Di-O-benzoyl-6-chloroacetyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-(1 $\rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-(1 $\rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-

## benzoyl-2-phthalimido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-chloropropyl 3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranoside (20)



Trisaccharide acceptor $\mathbf{1 9}(165 \mathrm{mg}, 0.108 \mathrm{mmol})$ and glycosyl bromide $\mathbf{1 3}(236 \mathrm{mg}, 0.217 \mathrm{mmol}$, 2 equiv; 237 mg crude) were dissolved in freshly distilled $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( 3 mL ) containing freshly activated powdered $4 \AA$ MS ( 300 mg ). The mixture was cooled to $-45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar in the dark for $1 \mathrm{~h} . \operatorname{AgOTf}(75 \mathrm{mg}, 0.292 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.7$ equiv.) in dry toluene ( 0.6 mL ) was added, and the reaction was stirred for 2 h (TLC in 4:6 EtOAc/pentanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.4$ ), then quenched with $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}$. The mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(7 \mathrm{~mL})$ and filtered through celite. The solids were washed with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 7 \mathrm{~mL})$. The filtrate was washed with sat. aq. $\mathrm{NaCl}(2 \times 25 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layers were re-extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography ( $\mathrm{EtOAc} /$ hexanes, $3: 7 \rightarrow 4: 6$ ) gave pentasaccharide 20 ( $216 \mathrm{mg}, 79 \%$ ) as a white amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 8.41$ (d, $J=$ $6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 8.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 8.11-7.95(\mathrm{~m}, 19 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}, 18 \times$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 7.94-7.91(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{Phth}), 7.65(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times$ Phth), $7.63-7.60(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.58-7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 17 \mathrm{H}, 16 \times \mathrm{Bz}, 1 \times \mathrm{Phth}), 7.36-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, $6 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.20(\mathrm{td}, J=7.6,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}$ ), $7.17(\mathrm{td}, J=7.6,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.13-7.10$ $(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}, 1 \times$ Phth $), 6.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 6.55(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.1,9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-$ $3^{\prime \prime}$ ), $6.32(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.5,9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 6.04(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.7,9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.90(\mathrm{dd}, J$ $=10.6,10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.77-5.67(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3, \mathrm{H}-4 ", 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.55(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.1$, $9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.39-5.34(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1,1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1 "), 5.10$ (t, $J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 4.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1), 4.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1)$, 4.83 (dd, $J=11.1,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2 \mathrm{C}), 4.79-4.72\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5{ }^{\prime \prime}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-5\right), 4.69-4.62(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1$ $\times \mathrm{H}-1,2 \times \mathrm{H}-2), 4.57(\mathrm{q}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-2), 4.31(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.2,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a})$, $4.25(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.9,11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 4.21(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.7,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 4.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $12.3,5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 4.13-4.09\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a} ", 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{OCHHCH}_{2}\right), 3.96$ (ddd, $J=$ $10.1,5.8,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 3.92(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.2,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-2), 3.87(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.9,9.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 3.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCHHCl}), 3.69(\mathrm{td}, J=10.1,3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{OCH} H \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $3.65-3.55\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b} ", 2 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}, \mathrm{COCHHCl}\right), 3.47-3.43(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 2.15-2.09\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCH} 2\right), 1.96-1.88\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 169.18,167.98\left(2 \times\right.$ COPhth), $167.28\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 166.84,166.82$, $166.59,166.54,166.46,165.72,165.57,165.36,165.15,164.94(10 \times C O P h), 158.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $\left.38.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 158.02\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 157.96\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right)$, $157.59\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 134.92(2 \times$ Phth $), 133.91,133.87,133.83,133.77,133.73$, $133.53,133.40(7 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 133.35(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 133.20(1 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.69,130.48\left(2 \times 4^{\circ}\right.$ Phth $), 130.22$
$(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.21(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.16(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.07(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.90(6 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.83(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $129.80(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.70(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $129.08(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.05\left(4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.93(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.87$, $128.86,128.84,128.84\left(4 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.69(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.65\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.64(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.62$ $\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.57(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.43\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.40(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.38(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.35(2 \times$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 128.30(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.23(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, 128.22, $128.13\left(2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right)$, 124.36, $123.48(2 \times$ Phth $)$, $115.96\left(\mathrm{q}, J=288.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.59\left(\mathrm{q}, J=287.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.36(\mathrm{q}, J=288.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ $\left.\times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.04\left(\mathrm{q}, J=287.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 104.09,101.65,100.72(3 \times \mathrm{C}-1), 100.50(\mathrm{C}-1 \mathrm{l})$, $100.42(1 \times \mathrm{C}-1), 74.65(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 73.90,73.55(\mathrm{C}-6$ ", $1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 73.50(\mathrm{C}-5$ " $), 72.59(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6)$, $72.53(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3,1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 72.51(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 72.28(2 \times \mathrm{C}-3,1 \times \mathrm{C}-5,1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 71.74(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4)$, 71.70 (C-4"), 71.56, $69.91(2 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 69.87(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 69.64(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 69.43$ (C-3"), 66.45 $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 63.67(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 58.01,55.44(2 \times \mathrm{C}-2), 55.29(\mathrm{C}-2 "), 54.70,54.43(2 \times \mathrm{C}-2), 41.61$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 40.54 \quad\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 32.12 \quad\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) . \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (MALDI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{121} \mathrm{H}_{101} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{38} \mathrm{~F}_{12} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} \mathrm{Na}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$2552.52, found 2552.13.

## 2-Acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-phthalimido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )chloropropyl 2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranoside (21)



Pentasaccharide 20 ( $206 \mathrm{mg}, 0.081 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in a $2: 4: 1$ mixture of 0.5 M NaOH ( $16.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 8.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 100$ equiv.), THF ( 32.4 mL ), and $\mathrm{MeOH}(8.1 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction was stirred at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h . The solution was concentrated and dried under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved in a $1: 1$ mixture of pyridine ( $20 \mathrm{~mL}, 211.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 2612$ equiv.) and $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20 \mathrm{~mL}$, $247.3 \mathrm{mmol}, 3052$ equiv.). The reaction was stirred at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h , then left to attain RT for 16 h ( TLC in $17: 3 \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{EtOH}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.5$ ). The solution co-concentrated with toluene. The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(60 \mathrm{~mL})$ then washed with $1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(60 \mathrm{~mL})$ then aq. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(60$ $\mathrm{mL})$. The aqueous layers were re-extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography ( $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{EtOH}, 19: 1 \rightarrow 8: 2$ ) gave pentasaccharide $21(101 \mathrm{mg}, 75 \%)$ as a white amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 MHz , Acetone- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 7.94-7.90(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 4 \times$ Phth $), 7.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times$ $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 5.85(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.7$, $\left.8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3^{\prime \prime}\right), 5.43$ (d, $\left.J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1 "\right), 5.35$ (dd, $J=10.4,9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3$ ), 5.26 $(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.4,9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.22-5.17(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1,2 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.04(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.2,8.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4 \mathrm{C}), 4.98(\mathrm{t}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 4.92(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.0,9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 4.84$ (t, $J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 4.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1), 4.72-4.65(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-1,1 \times$ $\mathrm{H}-4), 4.40(\mathrm{td}, J=10.5,9.7,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 4.31(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.8,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2 \mathrm{C}), 4.28-$
$4.20(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-2, \mathrm{H}-5 \mathrm{C}), 4.17(\mathrm{q}, J=9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-2), 4.13-4.05(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-5,1 \times$ H-6a), $4.03-3.97$ (m, 4H, $2 \times \mathrm{H}-2,1 \times \mathrm{H}-5, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}$ "), $3.95-3.85$ (m, 5H, $1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}$ ", $2 \times$ $\mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}, \mathrm{OC} H \mathrm{HCH}_{2}$ ), $3.84-3.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-5,1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 3.74(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.7,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times$ $\mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 3.68$ (ddd, $J=12.4,7.8,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH} H \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $3.67-3.62\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right)$, 3.59 (dd, $J=11.7,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 2.11,2.09,2.06,2.05(4 \mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}, 4 \times \mathrm{Ac}), 2.03-2.01$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCH}_{2}\right), 1.99,1.98,1.96,1.96,1.95(5 \mathrm{~s}, 15 \mathrm{H}, 5 \times \mathrm{Ac}), 1.96-1.93(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCH} 2,1 \times \mathrm{Ac}\right), 1.92,1.89,1.84,1.84,1.83(5 \mathrm{~s}, 15 \mathrm{H}, 5 \times \mathrm{Ac}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , Acetone- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 171.18,170.93,170.71\left(3 \times \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 170.65\left(2 \times \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 170.54(2 \times$ $\left.\mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 170.49,170.45,170.41,170.33,170.23,170.12,170.10,170.06\left(8 \times \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 135.88$ $(2 \times$ Phth $), 132.27\left(2 \times 4^{\circ}\right.$ Phth $), 124.27(2 \times$ Phth $), 103.99,102.36,101.85,101.14(4 \times \mathrm{C}-1)$, 100.04 (C-1"), $74.66(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 74.54(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 74.32,73.87(2 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 73.61\left(\mathrm{C}-5{ }^{\prime \prime}\right), 73.22(1 \times$ C-5), 73.15 ( $1 \times \mathrm{C}-3$ ), $72.69(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 72.00(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5, \mathrm{C}-6$ " $), 71.82(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 71.57$ (C-4"), $71.45(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 71.26\left(\mathrm{C}-3{ }^{\prime \prime}\right), 71.21(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 70.90(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 70.50,69.96(2 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 66.90$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 66.58,63.03(2 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 56.21\left(\mathrm{C}-2{ }^{\prime \prime}\right), 54.97,54.84,54.70,52.88(4 \times \mathrm{C}-2), 42.63$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 33.31\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 23.29,23.25,23.16,23.09\left(4 \times \mathrm{NCOCH}_{3}\right), 21.05,20.99,20.98$, 20.90, $20.73\left(5 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 20.71\left(2 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 20.67\left(2 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 20.55,20.46(2 \times$ $\left.\mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right) . \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\mathrm{ESI})$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{71} \mathrm{H}_{98} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{38} \mathrm{Cl}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+} 1677.56$, found 1677.56.

2-Acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-(1 $\rightarrow$ 6)-2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-phthalimido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )azidopropyl 2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranoside (22)


Pentasaccharide 21 ( $97.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.058 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{NaN}_{3}$ ( $114 \mathrm{mg}, 1.75 \mathrm{mmol}$, 30 equiv.) were dissolved in dry DMF ( 5.8 mL ). The reaction was stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h (TLC in 17:3 $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{EtOH}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.5$ ). The solution was diluted with EtOAc $(90 \mathrm{~mL})$ then washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(90 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layer was re-extracted with EtOAc $(2 \times 45 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography ( $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{EtOH}, 19: 1 \rightarrow 8: 2$ ) gave azidopropyl glycoside 22 ( $74.4 \mathrm{mg}, 76 \%$ ) as a white amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 MHz , Acetone $-d_{6}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 7.99-7.88(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 4 \times \mathrm{Phth}), 7.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 7.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 5.85(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.7,8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3 "), 5.43$ (d, $J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1 \mathrm{\prime}), 5.34$ (dd, $J=10.4,9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.26$ (dd, $J=10.5,9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.22-5.18(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1,2 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.05(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.2,8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4 "), 4.98$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 4.93(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.0,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 4.84(\mathrm{t}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times$ $\mathrm{H}-4), 4.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1), 4.72-4.66(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-1,1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 4.39(\mathrm{td}, J=9.9$, $2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 4.31$ (dd, $\left.J=10.7,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2 \mathrm{2}^{\prime}\right), 4.28-4.20\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-2, \mathrm{H}-5{ }^{\prime}\right)$,
$4.17(\mathrm{q}, J=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-2), 4.11(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.4,5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 4.07(\mathrm{ddd}, J=10.4$, 8.2, $2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-5$ ), $4.03-3.97(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-2,1 \times \mathrm{H}-5, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}$ "), 3.94 (dd, $J=10.4,1.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 3.91-3.85\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}\right.$ ", $\left.2 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}, \mathrm{OCHHCH}_{2}\right), 3.84-3.79(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-$ $5,1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 3.75(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.7,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 3.65(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.5,9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b})$, 3.62 (ddd, $J=12.7,7.3,5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCHHCH} 2), 3.58(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.8,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 3.40$ ( $\mathrm{td}, J=6.8,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{3}$ ), 2.11, $2.09,2.07,2.05,1.99,1.98,1.96\left(7 \mathrm{~s}, 21 \mathrm{H}, 7 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.95$ (s, $6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 1.94, 1.92, 1.89, 1.84, 1.84, $1.83\left(6 \mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, 6 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.83-1.79(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , Acetone- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 171.18,170.94,170.73,170.67,170.67(5 \times$ $\left.\mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 170.57\left(2 \times \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 170.51,170.48,170.44,170.33,170.21,170.15,170.12,170.00$ $\left(8 \times \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 135.91(2 \times$ Phth $), 132.31\left(2 \times 4^{\circ}\right.$ Phth $), 124.59,124.33(2 \times$ Phth $), 103.98$, 102.36, 101.64, 101.18 ( $4 \times \mathrm{C}-1$ ), 100.04 (C-1"), 74.67 ( $1 \times \mathrm{C}-3$ ), $74.54(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 74.38,73.92$ ( $2 \times \mathrm{C}-3$ ), $73.64(\mathrm{C}-5$ "), $73.23(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 73.20(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 72.75(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 72.05(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 71.95$ (C-6"), $71.76(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 71.56(\mathrm{C}-4$ "), $71.46(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 71.30(\mathrm{C}-3$ " $), 71.22(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 70.83(1 \times$ $\mathrm{C}-6), 70.52,69.97(2 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 66.90\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 66.62,63.05(2 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 56.22\left(\mathrm{C}-2{ }^{\prime \prime}\right), 55.00$, 54.84, 54.72, $52.91(4 \times \mathrm{C}-2), 49.00\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{3}\right)$, $29.59\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 23.29,23.26,23.18,23.09$ $\left(4 \times \mathrm{NCOCH}_{3}\right), 21.06\left(1 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 20.99\left(2 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 20.90,20.74\left(2 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 20.72$ $\left(2 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 20.67\left(2 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 20.53,20.46\left(2 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right) . m / z(\mathrm{ESI})$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{71} \mathrm{H}_{98} \mathrm{~N}_{9} \mathrm{O}_{38}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}$1684.60, found 1684.60.

3,4-Di-O-benzoyl-6-chloroacetyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-(1 $\rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-chloropropyl 3,4 -di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranoside (23)


Disaccharide acceptor $\mathbf{1 5}(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 0.98 \mathrm{mmol})$ and glycosyl bromide $\mathbf{1 3}(1.59 \mathrm{~g}, 1.46 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv; 1.77 g crude) were dissolved in freshly distilled $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(25 \mathrm{~mL})$ containing freshly activated powdered $4 \AA \mathrm{MS}(2.5 \mathrm{~g})$. The mixture was cooled to $-45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar in the dark for 1 h. AgOTf ( $0.50 \mathrm{mg}, 1.95 \mathrm{mmol}, 2$ equiv.) in dry toluene ( 3 mL ) was added, and the reaction was stirred under the same conditions for 2 h (TLC in 3:7 acetone/pentanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.2$ ), then quenched with $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}$. The mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and filtered through celite. The solids were washed with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The filtrate was washed with sat. aq. $\mathrm{NaCl}(2 \times 80 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layers were re-extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography (acetone/pentanes, 3:7 $\rightarrow 7: 13$ ) gave tetrasaccharide 23 ( $1.52 \mathrm{~g}, 77 \%$ ) as a pale yellow amorphous solid, and recovered acceptor 15 $(0.11 \mathrm{~g}, 11 \%)$. Analytical Data for 23: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 8.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 8.05 (ddd, $J=10.4,8.4,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 4 \times \mathrm{Bz}$ ), $8.02-7.98(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $7.99-7.93(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}, 8 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.60-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}, 9 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.45-7.28(\mathrm{~m}$,
$14 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}, 13 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.25(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.15-7.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 5.95(\mathrm{t}, J=9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.92(\mathrm{t}, J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.84(\mathrm{t}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.79(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $10.6,9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.70(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.8,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.65(\mathrm{t}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times$ $\mathrm{H}-4), 5.35(\mathrm{t}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.20(\mathrm{t}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 4.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $1 \times \mathrm{H}-1), 4.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1), 4.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1), 4.70-4.47(\mathrm{~m}$, $7 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1,4 \times \mathrm{H}-2,1 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 4.42(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.3,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 4.18-4.05(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, 1$ $\left.\times \mathrm{H}-5,2 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}, \mathrm{OCHHCH}_{2}\right), 3.99-3.83(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-5,1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}$, $\left.\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 3.82-3.77\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH} H \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.66-3.48\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 2.04$ $\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=20.1,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, Chloroform-d) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 167.02$ $\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 166.81,166.70,166.52,166.48,166.41,166.29,165.21,165.08(8 \times \mathrm{COPh}), 158.33$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J=38.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 158.31\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=38.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 158.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times$ $\left.\mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 157.91\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 133.98(1 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 133.84(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 133.75,133.69$ $(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 133.43(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 133.38(1 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.14(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.08(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.00(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $129.92(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.85(6 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.69(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.89(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.81\left(2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.72$ $(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.68\left(4 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.64(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.41(4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.38(4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.35(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $128.19,128.05\left(2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 115.56\left(\mathrm{q}, J=287.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.40\left(\mathrm{q}, J=287.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right)$, $115.16\left(\mathrm{q}, J=287.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 103.78,103.31,101.77,99.96(4 \times \mathrm{C}-1), 73.93,73.30(2 \times \mathrm{C}-$ 5), $73.24(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 73.01(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 72.61,72.45(2 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 72.22(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 71.77(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3)$, $71.37,71.33,71.21,70.23(4 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 68.81(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 66.53\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 64.17(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 55.35$, 55.16, 54.52, $53.76(4 \times \mathrm{C}-2), 41.47\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 40.69\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 31.95\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) . \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{93} \mathrm{H}_{84} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{30} \mathrm{~F}_{12} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}$2048.44, found 2048.43.

3,4-Di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-chloropropyl $\quad 3,4$-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranoside (24)


Tetrasaccharide $23(1.22 \mathrm{~g}, 0.60 \mathrm{mmol})$ and thiourea ( $230 \mathrm{mg}, 3.02 \mathrm{mmol}$, 5 equiv) were dissolved in a $1: 1$ mixture pyridine/EtOH ( 60 mL ). The solution was stirred at $70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 18 h (TLC in $1: 1 \mathrm{EtOAc} /$ pentanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.6$ ), then co-concentrated with toluene. The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ then washed with $1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(2 \times 150 \mathrm{~mL})$ then sat. aq. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layers were re-extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography (EtOAc/pentanes, 4:6 $\rightarrow$ 9:11) gave tetrasaccharide acceptor $24(0.72 \mathrm{~g}, 62 \%)$ as a white/pale yellow amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 8.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}$ ), $8.00-7.88(\mathrm{~m}, 16 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{N}-$ $\mathrm{H}, 14 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.53(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.50-7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}, 7 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.41-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}, 1$ $\times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}, 6 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.33-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}, 6 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.20(\mathrm{t}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 5.94(\mathrm{t}, J$
$=10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.88(\mathrm{t}, J=10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.81-5.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.67$ ( $\mathrm{t}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4$ ), $5.53(\mathrm{t}, J=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.40(\mathrm{t}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4)$, $5.26(\mathrm{t}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 4.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1), 4.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times$ $\mathrm{H}-1), 4.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1), 4.64-4.55(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1,2 \times \mathrm{H}-2), 4.51(\mathrm{t}, J=9.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 4.46(\mathrm{q}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-2), 4.42-4.33(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-2,1 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 4.24$ $-4.19(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 4.12-3.98(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{OCHHCH} 2), 3.89-3.82(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H},, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-$ 6a, $1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 3.79-3.68\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}, \mathrm{OCHHCH}_{2}\right), 3.67-3.63(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-$ 5), $3.60(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.7,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 3.55\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 2.11-2.01(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCH}_{2}$ ), $2.02-1.93\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}$ $166.94,166.66,166.53,166.30(4 \times \mathrm{COPh}), 166.20(2 \times \mathrm{COPh}), 166.16,165.33(2 \times \mathrm{COPh})$, $158.17\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=38.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 158.15\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=38.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 158.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 157.87\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 134.04,133.86,133.82,133.80,133.71$, 133.56, 133.42, $133.41(8 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $130.11(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.00(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $129.97(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.91(4 \times$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 129.84(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.80(4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.73(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.70,128.70\left(2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.67(4 \times$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 128.65\left(2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.63(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.55\left(2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.43(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.41(4 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $128.38(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.24\left(2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 115.61\left(\mathrm{q}, J=288.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.54(\mathrm{q}, J=287.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.41\left(\mathrm{q}, J=287.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.26\left(\mathrm{q}, J=287.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 103.15,102.73$, $101.70,100.17(4 \times \mathrm{C}-1), 75.05,73.97,73.22,72.76(4 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 72.39(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3,1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 72.29$, $72.00(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 71.51(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3,1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 71.21(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4,1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 70.76,69.76,69.32(3 \times \mathrm{C}-$ 4), $66.64\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 61.27(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 55.37,55.36,54.66,54.64(4 \times \mathrm{C}-2), 41.50\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right)$, $32.02\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) . m / z$ (MALDI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{91} \mathrm{H}_{79} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{29} \mathrm{~F}_{12} \mathrm{NaCl}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$1977.42, found 1977.65.

3,4-Di-O-benzoyl-6-chloroacetyl-2-phthalimido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-(1 $\rightarrow$ 6)-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-chloropropyl 3 ,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-D-glucopyranoside (25)


Tetrasaccharide acceptor $24(0.59 \mathrm{~g}, 0.30 \mathrm{mmol})$ and glycosyl bromide $17(0.59 \mathrm{~g}, 0.90 \mathrm{mmol}, 3$ equiv.) were dissolved in freshly distilled $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(9 \mathrm{~mL})$ containing freshly activated powdered $4 \AA$ MS $(0.90 \mathrm{~g})$. The mixture was cooled to $-45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar in the dark for 1 h . $\mathrm{AgOTf}(105 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.409 \mathrm{mmol}, 4$ equiv.) in dry toluene ( 0.6 mL ) was added, and the reaction was stirred under the same conditions for 2 h (TLC in 4:6 EtOAc/pentanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.4$ ), then quenched with $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}$. The mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(25 \mathrm{~mL})$ and filtered through celite. The solids were washed with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 25 \mathrm{~mL})$. The filtrate was washed with sat. aq. $\mathrm{NaCl}(2 \times 75 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous
layers were re-extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography (EtOAc/pentanes, 7:13 $\rightarrow$ 9:11) gave pentasaccharide $25(0.68 \mathrm{~g}, 89 \%)$ as a pale yellow amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 8.49(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 8.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 8.20(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 8.16-8.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 8.08-8.03(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 8.03$ (d, $J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 8.00-7.92(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, 12 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.83-7.78(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times$ Phth $), 7.67-$ $7.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times$ Phth $), 7.60-7.53(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, 5 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.51-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, 12 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.38-7.26$ $(\mathrm{m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, 8 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.18-7.13(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, 5 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 6.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 6.34(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $\left.10.7,8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 6.25(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.9,9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 6.01(\mathrm{t}, J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times$ $\mathrm{H}-3), 5.86(\mathrm{t}, J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.76-5.63\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3, \mathrm{H}-4^{\mathrm{IV}}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-4\right), 5.33(\mathrm{t}, J$ $=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.15\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 5.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1), 5.00$ (t, $J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 4.92(\mathrm{q}, J=10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-2), 4.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-$ 1), $4.80-4.67(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1,2 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 4.66-4.55\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1, \mathrm{H}-2^{\mathrm{IV}}, 3 \times \mathrm{H}-2,1 \times \mathrm{H}-5\right)$, $4.37\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.3,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}^{\mathrm{IV}}\right.$ ), $4.25(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.9,10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 4.21-4.09$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-5,1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{OCHHCH}_{2}\right), 4.06\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.2,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 4.04-4.00(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 3.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCHHCl}), 3.84-3.79(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCHHCH} 2, \mathrm{COCHHCl})$, $3.75(\mathrm{t}, J=13.3,10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-66), 3.71-3.59\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right)$, $3.38(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.0,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 3.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 2.21-2.12(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCH}_{2}$ ), $2.11-2.01\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}$ 168.80, $167.37(2 \times$ COPhth $), 167.15\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 166.71,166.60,166.55,166.53,166.44$, $166.17,165.81,165.65,164.96,164.94(10 \times C O P h), 158.52\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=38.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right)$, $158.43\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=38.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 158.27\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 158.01(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 135.12,135.00(2 \times$ Phth $), 133.83(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 133.78,133.65(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 133.54(2 \times$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 133.37(3 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 133.20(1 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, 130.69, $130.50\left(2 \times 4^{\circ}\right.$ Phth $), 130.22(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.11(2$ $\times \mathrm{Bz})$, $129.94(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.92(4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.90(4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.89(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.69(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $129.31(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.30\left(4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.98\left(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}, 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.80\left(2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right)$, $128.73(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $128.71(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.69(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.67\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.59(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.56\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right)$, $128.37\left(4 \times \mathrm{Bz}, 1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.32(4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.26\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.22(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.19,128.09$ $\left(2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 124.04,123.68(2 \times$ Phth $), 115.82\left(\mathrm{q}, J=287.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.70(\mathrm{q}, J=287.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}$ ), $115.58\left(\mathrm{q}, J=287.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.01\left(\mathrm{q}, J=287.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 103.95$, 103.34, $101.50(3 \times \mathrm{C}-1), 100.94\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 100.14(1 \times \mathrm{C}-1), 74.33(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 74.00(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5)$, $73.68(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 73.62(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 73.57(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 73.09\left(\mathrm{C}-5^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 72.75(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 72.52(1 \times \mathrm{C}-$ 5), $72.37(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 72.36(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 72.17(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 72.05(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 71.98(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 71.74$, $71.54(2 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 71.32(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 70.22(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 69.97\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 69.78\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 66.81$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 64.14\left(\mathrm{C}-6^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 55.36,55.28,55.09(3 \times \mathrm{C}-2), 54.65\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 54.42(1 \times \mathrm{C}-2), 41.70$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right)$, $40.60 \quad\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 32.34 \quad\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) . \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} \quad$ (MALDI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{121} \mathrm{H}_{101} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{38} \mathrm{~F}_{12} \mathrm{NaCl}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$2552.52, found 2552.41.

3,4-Di-O-benzoyl-2-phthalimido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-Di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl- $(1 \rightarrow 6)$-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-chloropropyl 3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranoside (26)


Pentasaccharide 25 ( $0.79 \mathrm{~g}, 0.31 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and thiourea ( $120 \mathrm{mg}, 1.58 \mathrm{mmol}$, 5 equiv) were dissolved in a $1: 1$ mixture pyridine $/ \mathrm{EtOH}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solution was stirred at $70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 18 h (TLC in $1: 1 \mathrm{EtOAc} /$ pentanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.6$ ), then co-concentrated with toluene. The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(75 \mathrm{~mL})$ then washed with $1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(2 \times 75 \mathrm{~mL})$ then sat. aq. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(75$ $\mathrm{mL})$. The aqueous layers were re-extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography (EtOAc/hexanes, 4:6 $\rightarrow$ 1:1) gave pentasaccharide acceptor $26(0.44 \mathrm{~g}, 57 \%)$ as a white/pale yellow amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 8.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 8.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 8.15(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 8.09(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 8.07(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 8.05-8.00(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 8.01-7.92(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, 8 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.93(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $8.1,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}$ ), $7.82-7.74$ (m, 3H, $3 \times \mathrm{Phth}$ ), $7.60-7.52(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}, 7 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.49-7.37$ $(\mathrm{m}, 14 \mathrm{H}, 13 \times \mathrm{Bz}, 1 \times \mathrm{Phth}), 7.35-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 6 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.25(\mathrm{t}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.21$ $(\mathrm{t}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.16(\mathrm{t}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H})$, 6.37 (dd, $\left.J=10.6,9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 6.18(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.7,9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.99(\mathrm{t}, J=9.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.87(\mathrm{t}, J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.76-5.69(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3,1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.57$ (dd, $J=10.7,9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.41-5.31\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4^{\mathrm{IV}}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4\right), 5.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{H}-1^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 5.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1), 5.04(\mathrm{t}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 4.86(\mathrm{q}, J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-2), 4.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1), 4.77-4.53(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-1,3 \times \mathrm{H}-2,3 \times \mathrm{H}-5)$, $4.51\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.6,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 4.26-4.15(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-5,2 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 4.13-4.03(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{OCHHCH} 2), 3.83-3.76\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5^{\mathrm{IV}}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 3.77-3.70\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}^{\mathrm{IV}}\right.$, $1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 3.65-3.53\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}^{\mathrm{IV}}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 3.41(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.5,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-$ 6 b ), 3.29 (dd, $J=11.9,0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 2.14-2.09\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCH}_{2}\right), 2.06-1.99$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH} H \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 168.61,167.53(2 \times$ COPhth $)$, $167.09,166.59,166.53,166.52,166.42,166.25,166.10,165.73,165.46,164.89(10 \times \mathrm{COPh})$, $158.72\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=38.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 158.41\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=38.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 158.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 158.01\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 134.93(2 \times \mathrm{Phth}), 133.87,133.81,133.76(3 \times$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 133.68(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 133.52(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 133.38$, 133.28, $133.20(3 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.84,130.52\left(2 \times 4^{\circ}\right.$ Phth $)$, $130.17(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.14(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.09(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.04(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.99(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $129.93(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $129.91(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.87(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.81(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.48(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, 129.01, $128.97\left(2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.94(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.86(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.79\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.73\left(2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right)$, $128.72\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.69(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.62(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.59\left(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}, 1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.42\left(1 \times 4^{\circ}\right.$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 128.40(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.39(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.33\left(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}, 1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.32(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.30(2 \times$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 128.11\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 123.94,123.48(2 \times$ Phth $), 115.76\left(\mathrm{q}, J=287.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.67(\mathrm{q}$, $\left.J=287.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.59\left(\mathrm{q}, J=287.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.02\left(\mathrm{q}, J=287.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right)$, 104.20, 103.43, 101.61, $100.11(4 \times \mathrm{C}-1), 100.09\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 75.12\left(\mathrm{C}-5^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 74.64(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 74.25$, $73.71(2 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 73.64(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 72.74(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 72.67(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 72.41(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 72.37(1 \times$
$\mathrm{C}-3), 72.23(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 71.89,71.67(2 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 71.62(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4,1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 71.52,71.50(2 \times \mathrm{C}-3)$, $70.36\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 70.03\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 69.83(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 66.73\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 61.63\left(\mathrm{C}-6^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 55.22,55.10(2$ $\times \mathrm{C}-2), 55.03\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 54.56,54.39(2 \times \mathrm{C}-2), 41.66\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 32.24\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) . \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (MALDI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{119} \mathrm{H}_{100} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{37} \mathrm{~F}_{12} \mathrm{ClNa}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+} 2476.55$, found 2476.11.

3,4-Di-O-benzoyl-6-chloroacetyl-2-phthalimido-2-deoxy- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-phthalimido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-(1 $\rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-Di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl( $\mathbf{1 \rightarrow 6}$ )-chloropropyl 3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-D-glucopyranoside (27)


Pentasaccharide acceptor $26(430 \mathrm{mg}, 0.175 \mathrm{mmol})$ and glycosyl bromide $13(381 \mathrm{mg}, 0.350$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 2$ equiv; 388 mg crude) were dissolved in freshly distilled $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5.2 \mathrm{~mL})$ containing freshly activated powdered $4 \AA$ MS ( 520 mg ). The mixture was cooled to $-45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar in the dark for 1 h . $\operatorname{AgOTf}$ ( $121 \mathrm{mg}, 0.471 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.7$ equiv.) in dry toluene ( 1.0 mL ) was added, and the reaction was stirred under the same conditions for 2 h (TLC in 4:6 EtOAc/pentanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=$ 0.3 ), then quenched with $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}$. The mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and filtered through celite. The solids were washed with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The filtrate was washed with sat. aq. $\mathrm{NaCl}(2 \times 45 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layers were re-extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography (acetone/hexanes, 7:13 $\rightarrow$ 9:11) gave a crude mixture containing heptasaccharide 27 and pentasaccharide acceptor 26. The crude mixture was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.8 \mathrm{~mL})$. Pyridine $(28.4 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.351 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added, followed by chloroacetyl chloride ( $13.7 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.176 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The reaction was stirred at RT for 30 min . The solution was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ then washed with $1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(2 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$ then sat. aq. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layers were reextracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 1 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography (acetone/pentanes, 32:68 $\rightarrow$ 1:1) gave heptasaccharide $27(284 \mathrm{mg}$, $47 \%$ ) as a pale yellow amorphous solid, and chloroacetylated pentasaccharide 25 ( $68 \mathrm{mg}, 15 \%$ ) as a pale yellow amorphous solid. Analytical Data for 27: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 8.47(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 8.32(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 8.26-8.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 8.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 8.18-8.12(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}, 4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 8.10-8.08(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 8.06-8.00(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 6 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 7.95-7.87(\mathrm{~m}$, $12 \mathrm{H}, 12 \times \mathrm{Bz}$ ), $7.74-7.70(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}, 2 \times$ Phth $), 7.66-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 37 \mathrm{H}, 36 \times \mathrm{Bz}, 1 \times$ Phth $)$, $7.21-7.16(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.11(\mathrm{t}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H})$, $7.00(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}, 1 \times$ Phth $), 6.51\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.0,9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 6.25-6.21(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 6.07(\mathrm{t}, J=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.99(\mathrm{t}, J=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.94(\mathrm{t}, J=$
$10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.68-5.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.61(\mathrm{t}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.53(\mathrm{t}, J$ $=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.48-5.38\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4^{\mathrm{IV}}, 3 \times \mathrm{H}-4\right), 5.33(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1)$, $5.15(\mathrm{t}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.07\left(\mathrm{t}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1^{\mathrm{IV}}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1\right), 4.93-4.80(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2$ $\times \mathrm{H}-1,1 \times \mathrm{H}-2,1 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 4.79-4.67\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1, \mathrm{H}-2^{\mathrm{IV}}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-2,2 \times \mathrm{H}-5\right), 4.64-4.52(\mathrm{~m}$, $5 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1,3 \times \mathrm{H}-2,1 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 4.30-4.24(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 4.21-4.10\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5^{\mathrm{IV}}, \mathrm{H}-\right.$ $6 \mathrm{a}^{\mathrm{IV}}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}, \mathrm{OCHHCH}$ ) $, 3.98(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=13.00,11.25 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 3.95-3.85$ $(\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-2,2 \times \mathrm{H}-5,1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 3.83-3.73\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}^{\mathrm{IV}}, \mathrm{OCHHCH}, \mathrm{COCHHCl}\right), 3.69$ $-3.60\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 3.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 3.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCHHCl}), 3.50-3.46(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 3.44-3.37(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 3.32-3.28(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 2.14-2.07\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCH} 2\right), 2.05-1.98\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}$ 168.64, $168.38\left(2 \times\right.$ COPhth), $167.25\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 166.85,166.84$, $166.53,166.50,166.38,166.26,166.18,165.95,165.85,165.72,165.60,165.16,165.04,164.88$ $(14 \times C O P h), 158.75\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=38.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 158.52\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.7 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 158.48$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, J=38.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 158.11\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 158.06(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times$ $\left.\mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 157.60\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 135.11,134.92(2 \times$ Phth $), 133.99,133.89,133.87$, 133.75, 133.63, 133.62, 133.56, 133.43, $133.28(9 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 133.24(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 133.15(1 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $133.12(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.56(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.32(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.31(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.30(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.19(2 \times$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 130.05(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.96(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.87(4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.84(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.75(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.70$ $(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.67(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.59(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.03\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 129.00\left(2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.99(2 \times$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 128.96(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.95$, 128.91, 128.88, 128.78, $128.77\left(5 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.72(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, 128.70, $128.66\left(2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.62(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.58\left(2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.57(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.49(2 \times$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 128.44\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.40(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.38(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.35(6 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.26(4 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $128.23(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.14\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 124.33$, $123.52(2 \times \mathrm{Phth}), 115.78(\mathrm{q}, J=287.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times$ $\left.\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.71\left(\mathrm{q}, J=287.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.40\left(\mathrm{q}, J=288.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.20(\mathrm{q}, J=286.9$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.19\left(\mathrm{q}, J=287.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 103.92,103.26,102.65,101.38(4 \times \mathrm{C}-1)$, $100.80\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 100.43,100.20(2 \times \mathrm{C}-1), 74.32\left(\mathrm{C}-5^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 74.00,73.67,73.43,72.97,72.88,72.75$, $72.67,72.49,72.49,72.47,72.42,72.34,72.15,72.09,71.87,71.48,71.27,70.88,70.28$ (C-4 $\left.{ }^{\mathrm{IV}}\right)$, 69.97, 69.54, $69.30\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 66.76\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 63.67\left(\mathrm{C}-6^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 57.88,55.44,55.30(3 \times \mathrm{C}-2)$, $55.18\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 55.08,54.95,54.83(3 \times \mathrm{C}-2), 41.67\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 40.52\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 32.30$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) . \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (MALDI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{165} \mathrm{H}_{137} \mathrm{~N}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{52} \mathrm{~F}_{18} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} \mathrm{Na}$ [M+Na] 3482.73, found 3482.12.

2-Acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-phthalimido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-chloropropyl $\quad 2$-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranoside (28)


Heptasaccharide 27 ( $271 \mathrm{mg}, 0.078 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in a 2:4:1 mixture of $0.5 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{NaOH}(22$ $\mathrm{mL}, 11.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 140$ equiv.), THF ( 44 mL ), and $\mathrm{MeOH}(11 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction was stirred at 40 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h . The solution was concentrated and dried under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved in a $1: 1$ mixture of pyridine ( $25 \mathrm{~mL}, 309.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 3968$ equiv.) and $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(25 \mathrm{~mL}$, $264.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 3395$ equiv.). The reaction was stirred at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h , then left to attain RT for 16 h ( TLC in $8: 2 \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{EtOH}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.3$ ). The solution co-concentrated with toluene. The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(120 \mathrm{~mL})$ then washed with $1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(60 \mathrm{~mL})$ then aq. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(60$ $\mathrm{mL})$. The aqueous layers were re-extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(3 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography ( $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{EtOH}, 19: 1 \rightarrow 9: 1$ ) gave heptasaccharide $28(60 \mathrm{mg}, 34 \%)$ as a white amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 MHz , Acetone- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 8.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 8.01-7.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times$ Phth $), 7.98-7.91(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times$ Phth), $7.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 7.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 7.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 7.47(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 5.92(\mathrm{dd}$, $\left.J=10.7,8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 5.48-5.41\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1^{\mathrm{IV}}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3\right), 5.41-5.33(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{H}-3)$, $5.28-5.16(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1,2 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.13(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.3,9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.05-4.91(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4^{\mathrm{IV}}, 4 \times \mathrm{H}-4\right), 4.81-4.72(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{H}-1,1 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 4.70-4.61(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-1,1 \times \mathrm{H}-$ $4,1 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 4.55(\mathrm{td}, J=10.4,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 4.49-4.41\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2^{\mathrm{IV}}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-2, \mathrm{H}-5^{\mathrm{IV}}\right)$, $4.35(\mathrm{dt}, J=10.2,9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-2), 4.25(\mathrm{q}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-2), 4.20(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.5,4.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 4.14-4.04\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-2,2 \times \mathrm{H}-5, \mathrm{H}^{2}-6 \mathrm{a}^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 4.01-3.92(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}$, $1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 3.91-3.78\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-5,1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}^{\mathrm{IV}}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}, \mathrm{OCHHCH}_{2}, \mathrm{OCHHCH}_{2}\right)$, $3.75-3.66\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 3.59-3.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 3.48$ (dd, $J=$ $12.5,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 2.20,2.15,2.12(3 \mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{Ac}), 2.11(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Ac}), 2.07(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $1 \times \mathrm{Ac}), 2.05\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCH}_{2}\right), 2.03,2.02(2 \mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Ac}), 2.00\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCH}_{2}\right)$, $1.98,1.98,1.97,1.96,1.95,1.95,1.92,1.89,1.87,1.86,1.86,1.82,1.77(13 \mathrm{~s}, 39 \mathrm{H}, 13 \times \mathrm{Ac})$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , Acetone $-d_{6}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 171.62,171.43,171.21,171.08,170.98,170.78,170.72$, $170.69,170.68,170.64,170.61,170.60,170.54,170.45,170.34,170.33,170.19,170.12,170.08$, $169.84,169.54\left(21 \times \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 169.31,169.04(2 \times$ COPhth $), 136.30,136.05(2 \times$ Phth $), 132.17$, $132.06\left(2 \times 4^{\circ}\right.$ Phth $), 124.85,124.22(2 \times$ Phth $), 104.73,104.32,104.19,103.06,101.25,100.74$ $(6 \times \mathrm{C}-1), 100.69\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 75.31,75.14(2 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 74.70(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 73.89(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 73.70(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.5^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 73.55(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 73.43,73.42(2 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 73.39(2 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 73.27\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 73.13,73.01(2 \times \mathrm{C}-$ 6), $72.79(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 72.42(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 72.27(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 72.23,72.20(2 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 72.15,71.97(2 \times$ $\mathrm{C}-4), 71.51(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 71.12(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 70.93\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 70.59\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 69.80(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 66.73$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 65.43(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 62.66(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 56.61\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 55.75,55.30,55.21,54.91,54.74$, $52.06(6 \times \mathrm{C}-2), 42.91\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 33.19\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 23.51,23.32,23.20,23.18\left(4 \times \mathrm{NCOCH}_{3}\right)$, $22.98\left(2 \times \mathrm{NCOCH}_{3}\right), 21.27,21.07,21.02\left(3 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 20.89\left(2 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 20.73(3 \times$ $\left.\mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 20.70\left(2 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 20.64\left(3 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 20.60,20.47\left(2 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right) . m / z(\mathrm{ESI})$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{95} \mathrm{H}_{129} \mathrm{~N}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{52} \mathrm{Cl}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 2234.73$, found 2234.72.

2-Acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-(1 $\rightarrow 6$ )-2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-phthalimido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-(1 $\rightarrow 6$ )-2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-azidopropyl $\quad 2$-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranoside (29)


Heptasaccharide 28 ( $55.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.025 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{NaN}_{3}(48.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.738 \mathrm{mmol}, 30$ equiv.) were dissolved in dry DMF ( 2.5 mL ). The reaction was stirred at $80{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 45 h (TLC in $8: 2$ $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{EtOH}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.3$ ). The solution was diluted with EtOAc $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ then washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layer was re-extracted with $\operatorname{EtOAc}(5 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography ( $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{EtOH}, 99: 1 \rightarrow 9: 1$ ) gave azidopropyl glycoside 29 ( $35.5 \mathrm{mg}, 64 \%$ ) as a white amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 MHz , Acetone $-d_{6}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 8.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 8.01-7.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times$ Phth $), 7.98-7.94$ (m, 3H, $3 \times$ Phth), $7.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 7.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 7.51(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 5.92(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.7,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-$ $\left.3^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 5.46-5.42\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1^{\mathrm{IV}}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3\right), 5.41-5.33(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.27-5.17(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times$ $\mathrm{H}-1,2 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.13(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.4,9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.05-4.91\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4^{\mathrm{IV}}, 4 \times \mathrm{H}-4\right), 4.80$ $-4.72(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{H}-1,1 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 4.70-4.62(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-1,1 \times \mathrm{H}-4,1 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 4.55(\mathrm{td}, J=$ $10.4,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 4.50-4.41\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2^{\mathrm{IV}}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-2, \mathrm{H}-5^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 4.35(\mathrm{dt}, J=10.3,9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-2), 4.25(\mathrm{q}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-2), 4.19(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.5,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 4.15-$ $4.04\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-2,2 \times \mathrm{H}-5, \mathrm{H}^{2}-6 \mathrm{a}^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 4.02-3.93(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 3.89-3.81(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.5 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-5,1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}^{\mathrm{IV}}, \mathrm{OCHHCH} 2, \mathrm{OCHHCH} 2\right), 3.78-3.67(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-$ 6b), $3.58-3.52$ (m, 2H, $2 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 3.48$ (dd, $J=12.8,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 3.43$ (t, $J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{3}$ ), 2.20, 2.15, 2.11, 2.11, 2.11, 2.07, 2.03, 2.02, 1.98, 1.98, 1.97, 1.96, 1.95, 1.95 ( 14 s , $39 \mathrm{H}, 13 \times \mathrm{Ac}), 1.94-1.93\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCH}_{2}\right), 1.91,1.89,1.87(3 \mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{Ac}), 1.86(\mathrm{~s}$, $6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Ac}), 1.81(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{Ac}), 1.81-1.80\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCH}_{2}\right), 1.77(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{Ac}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , Acetone- $d_{6}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 171.61,171.42,171.19,171.08,170.98,170.78,170.71$, $170.68,170.67,170.64,170.62,170.60,170.54,170.45\left(14 \times \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 170.33\left(2 \times \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right)$, $170.17,170.08,170.05,169.84,169.54\left(5 \times \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 169.32,169.04(2 \times \mathrm{COPhth}), 136.31$, $136.07(2 \times$ Phth $), 132.17,132.07\left(2 \times 4^{\circ}\right.$ Phth $), 124.86,124.22(2 \times$ Phth $), 104.74,104.32$, $104.20,103.04,101.09,100.73(6 \times \mathrm{C}-1), 100.70\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 75.36,75.14(2 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 74.71(1 \times \mathrm{C}-$ 5), $73.88(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 73.70\left(\mathrm{C}-5^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 73.57(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 73.45,73.42(2 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 73.40(2 \times \mathrm{C}-5)$, $73.29\left(\mathrm{C}-6^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 73.12,73.00(2 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 72.79(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 72.42(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 72.23(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4,1 \times \mathrm{C}-5)$, $72.21(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 72.16,71.98(2 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 71.50(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 71.11(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 70.93\left(\mathrm{C}-3{ }^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 70.59$ $(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{IV}), 69.82(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 66.69\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 65.44,62.68(2 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 56.62\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 55.77,55.29$, 55.23, 54.92, 54.74, $52.06(6 \times \mathrm{C}-2), 49.30\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{3}\right), 29.26\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 23.43,23.30,23.20$,
23.17, 23.00, $22.98\left(6 \times \mathrm{NCOCH}_{3}\right), 21.25,21.07,21.02\left(3 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 20.89\left(2 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right)$, $20.73\left(2 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 20.70\left(2 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 20.68\left(1 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 20.64\left(3 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 20.60$, $20.47\left(2 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right) . m / z(\mathrm{ESI})$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{95} \mathrm{H}_{130} \mathrm{~N}_{10} \mathrm{O}_{52}[\mathrm{M}+2 \mathrm{H}]^{2+}$ 1121.89, found 1121.89.

3,4-Di-O-benzoyl-6-chloroacetyl-2-phthalimido-2-deoxy- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-phthalimido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-(1 $\rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-Di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl( $\mathbf{1 \rightarrow 6}$ )-chloroethyl $\quad$ 3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-D-glucopyranoside (30)


Chloroethyl heptasaccharide 30 was synthesized using the same methods as chloropropyl heptasaccharide 27. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 8.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}$ ), $8.36-8.28(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 8.22-8.19(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 8.18-8.16(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 8.12(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 8.08-8.04(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}, 8 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 8.03-8.01(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.98$ $-7.88(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, 12 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.78-7.70(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}, 2 \times$ Phth $), 7.66-7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 28 \mathrm{H}, 27 \times \mathrm{Bz}, 1$ $\times$ Phth $), 7.18(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.15-7.11(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.03-6.97(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}, 1 \times$ Phth $), 6.54\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.0,9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 6.28(\mathrm{t}, J=10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3)$, $6.26(\mathrm{t}, J=10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 6.12(\mathrm{t}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 6.07(\mathrm{t}, J=10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1$ $\times \mathrm{H}-3), 6.01(\mathrm{t}, J=10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.71(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.4,9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.59(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.54(\mathrm{t}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.53-5.43(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.42(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.39\left(\mathrm{t}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 5.35(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1), 5.21(\mathrm{t}, J$ $=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1), 5.08\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 4.98-$ $4.58\left(\mathrm{~m}, 13 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{H}-1, \mathrm{H}-2^{\mathrm{IV}}, 5 \times \mathrm{H}-2, \mathrm{H}-5^{\mathrm{IV}}, 3 \times \mathrm{H}-5\right), 4.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1), 4.34-$ $4.14(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-5,3 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 4.10-4.05\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCHHCH}_{2}\right), 4.04-3.81(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.2 \times \mathrm{H}-5, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}^{\mathrm{IV}}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{OCHHCH} 2, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCl}\right), 3.80-3.72(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{COCHHCl})$, $3.69-3.61\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCl}\right), 3.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 3.55(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCHHCl}), 3.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 3.47-3.39\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}^{\mathrm{IV}}, 2 \times\right.$ $\mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}$ ), 3.33 ( $\mathrm{d}, J=11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}$ ). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 168.62$, $168.46(2 \times$ COPhth $), 167.20\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 166.86(2 \times \mathrm{COPh}), 166.53,166.50,166.30,166.23$, $166.17,165.94,165.80,165.73,165.62,165.17,165.04,164.91(12 \times C O P h), 158.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $\left.38.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 158.67\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=38.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 158.52\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=38.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right)$, $158.30\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 158.19\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 157.60(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}$ ), 135.07, $134.95(2 \times$ Phth $), 133.97$, 133.92, 133.89, $133.74(4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 133.66(2 \times$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 133.45,133.35(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 133.25(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 133.16(1 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 133.13(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.56\left(4^{\circ}\right.$ Phth $)$, $130.35(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.31\left(4^{\circ} \mathrm{Phth}\right), 130.21(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.19(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.09(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$,
$130.06(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.94(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.88(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.85(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.84(4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.74(4 \times$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 129.68(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.59(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.99(6 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, 128.97, 128.93, 128.90, 128.87, 128.79 $\left(5 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.74(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.72,128.68\left(2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.64(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.62,128.57\left(2 \times 4^{\circ}\right.$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 128.56(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $128.49(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.47\left(4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right)$, $128.44(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $128.37\left(4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.34$ $(6 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.26(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.25(4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.18\left(4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 124.29,123.55(2 \times$ Phth $), 115.79(\mathrm{q}$, $\left.J=287.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.72\left(\mathrm{q}, J=287.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.41\left(\mathrm{q}, J=288.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right)$, $115.22\left(\mathrm{q}, J=286.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.20\left(\mathrm{q}, J=286.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 103.98,103.36,102.81$, $101.51(4 \times \mathrm{C}-1), 100.90\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 100.87,100.41(2 \times \mathrm{C}-1), 74.33(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 74.07(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6)$, $73.75\left(\mathrm{C}-6^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 73.70,73.49(2 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 72.99\left(\mathrm{C}-5^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 72.89(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3,1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 72.78(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5)$, $72.68(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 72.64(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 72.42\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\mathrm{IV}}, 1 \times \mathrm{C}-4,2 \times \mathrm{C}-5\right), 72.29(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 72.21(1 \times \mathrm{C}-$ 4), $72.05(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 71.88,71.53(2 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 71.46(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 71.32,70.77(2 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 70.57$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 70.34(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 69.98(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 69.54(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 69.31\left(\mathrm{C}-3{ }^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 63.69(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6)$, $57.92,55.53,55.30(3 \times \mathrm{C}-2), 55.18\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 55.05(1 \times \mathrm{C}-2), 54.92(2 \times \mathrm{C}-), 41.82\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right)$, $40.52\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right) . m / z$ (MALDI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{164} \mathrm{H}_{135} \mathrm{~N}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{52} \mathrm{~F}_{18} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} \mathrm{Na}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$3468.71, found 3468.41.

2-Acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-phthalimido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl- $(1 \rightarrow 6)$-chloroethyl $\quad 2$-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranoside (31) \& Compound (32)


Chloroethyl heptasaccharide $30(105 \mathrm{mg}, 0.030 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in a $2: 4: 1$ mixture of 4 M $\mathrm{NaOH}(1.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 4.0 \mathrm{mmol}$, 131 equiv.), THF ( 2.0 mL ), and $\mathrm{MeOH}(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction was stirred at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . The solution was concentrated and dried under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved in a $1: 1$ mixture of pyridine ( $4 \mathrm{~mL}, 49.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1624$ equiv.) and $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(4 \mathrm{~mL}$, $42.3 \mathrm{mmol}, 1390$ equiv.). The reaction was stirred at RT for 16 h (TLC in 8:2 EtOAc/EtOH, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=$ 0.2 ). The solution co-concentrated with toluene. The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ then washed with $1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ then sat. aq. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layers were re-
extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography ( $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{EtOH}, 19: 1 \rightarrow 7: 3$ ) gave an inseparable mixture ( 49.6 mg ) containing peracetylated heptasaccharide $\mathbf{3 1}$ and cyclized compound $\mathbf{3 2}$ as a white solid. Analytical data for 31: $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (MALDI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{94} \mathrm{H}_{126} \mathrm{~N}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{52} \mathrm{NaCl}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$2242.70, found 2242.73. Analytical data for 32: $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (MALDI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{94} \mathrm{H}_{125} \mathrm{~N}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{52} \mathrm{Na}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$ 2206.72, found 2206.51.

## 3,4,6-Tri-O-acetyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\alpha$-D-glucopyranosyl chloride (33)



Known ${ }^{8}$ compound 33 was synthesized partly based on the methods by Joseph et al. ${ }^{5}$ and Horton. ${ }^{9}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 6.71$ (d, $J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 6.23 (d, $J=3.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 5.38(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 5.25(\mathrm{t}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 4.50$ (ddd, $J=10.7,8.5,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ ), $4.35-4.27$ (m, 2H, H-5, H-6a), 4.15 (m, 1H, H-6b), 2.11, 2.07, 2.06 ( $3 \mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{Ac}$ ). The NMR data are in agreement with those reported in the literature. ${ }^{8}$

Chloroethyl 3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-D-glucopyranoside (34)


Chloride donor $33(1.19 \mathrm{~g}, 2.84 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 2-chloroethanol ( $1.9 \mathrm{~mL}, 28.3 \mathrm{mmol}$, 10 equiv.) were dissolved in freshly distilled $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ containing freshly activated powdered $4 \AA$ MS $(2.4$ $\mathrm{g})$. The mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar in the dark for 1 h . AgOTf $(0.95 \mathrm{~g}, 3.70 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.3$ equiv.) in dry toluene ( 5 mL ) was added, and the reaction was stirred under the same conditions for 2 h (TLC in 7:13 EtOAc/pentanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.3$ ), then quenched with $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}$. The mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ and filtered through celite. The solids were washed with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( 3 $\times 30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The filtrate was washed with sat. aq. $\mathrm{NaCl}(2 \times 125 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layers were reextracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 25 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography (EtOAc/pentanes, 3:7 $\rightarrow$ 6:4) gave chloroethyl glycoside $34(0.94 \mathrm{~g}, 72 \%)$ as white crystals. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 6.77$ (d, $J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 5.33 (dd, $J=10.7,9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3$ ), 5.09 (dd, $J=10.0,9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4$ ), 4.77 (d, $J=$ $8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1$ ), 4.27 (dd, $J=12.3,4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}$ ), 4.16 (dd, $J=12.4,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}$ ), $4.11(\mathrm{dt}, J=11.2,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCHHCH} 2), 4.02(\mathrm{dt}, J=10.8,8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 3.81-3.72(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5, \mathrm{OCH} H \mathrm{OH}_{2}$ ), $3.62\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.5,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 2.09,2.03,2.03(3 \mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{Ac})$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 171.03,170.67,169.29\left(3 \times \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 157.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{COCF}_{3}$ ), 115.53 (d, $J=288.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CF}_{3}$ ), 100.55 (C-1), 72.07 (C-5), 71.53 (C-3), 69.89 $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 68.34(\mathrm{C}-4), 61.90(\mathrm{C}-6), 54.79(\mathrm{C}-2), 42.70\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 20.69,20.54,20.37(3 \times$ $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ). $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{9} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{Cl}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+} 481.12$, found 481.12.


Chloroethyl glycoside 34 ( $50 \mathrm{mg}, 0.108 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in a $2: 4: 1$ mixture of 0.5 M NaOH ( $4.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 2,15 \mathrm{mmol}, 20$ equiv.), THF ( 8.6 mL ), and $\mathrm{MeOH}(2.1 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction was stirred at $40-60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2-20 h (Table 1). The solution was concentrated and dried under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved in a $1: 1$ mixture of pyridine ( $5 \mathrm{~mL}, 61.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 572$ equiv.) and $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( 5 $\mathrm{mL}, 52.9 \mathrm{mmol}, 490$ equiv.). The reaction was stirred at RT for 2 h (TLC in 8:2 EtOAc/pentanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.3,0.1$ ). The solution co-concentrated with toluene. The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ then washed with $1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(2 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL})$ then sat. aq. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layers were re-extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 7 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography ( $8: 2 \rightarrow 1: 0 \mathrm{EtOAc} /$ pentanes ) gave known ${ }^{1,2}$ chloroethyl glycoside 35 as a white amorphous solid, and bicyclic compound $\mathbf{3 6}$ as a pale yellow amorphous solid (see Table 1 for yields). Analytical data for 35: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 5.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 5.31(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.5,9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 5.05(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 4.78$ (d, $J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1$ ), 4.25 (dd, $J=12.3,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 4.13$ (dd, $J$ $=12.2,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 4.08(\mathrm{dt}, J=11.2,4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCHHCH} 2), 3.86(\mathrm{dt}, J=10.5,8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ ), 3.78 (dt, $J=11.5,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCHHCH} 2$ ), 3.72 (ddd, $J=9.9,4.8,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5$ ), $3.64-3.61\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 2.08,2.02,2.01\left(3 \mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 1.95\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCOCH}_{3}\right)$. The NMR data are in agreement with those reported in the literature. ${ }^{2}$ Analytical data for 36: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 6.31$ (dd, $J=10.9,9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3$ ), 4.94 (dd, $J=10.0$, $9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 4.65$ (d, $J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1$ ), 4.27 (dd, $J=12.4,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}$ ), 4.13 (dd, $J$ $=12.3,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 4.03(\mathrm{dt}, J=11.5,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCHHCH} 2), 3.89(\mathrm{ddd}, J=10.1,4.7$, $2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 3.73\left(\mathrm{td}, J=11.6,11.0,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH} \mathrm{HCH}_{2}\right), 3.63(\mathrm{dt}, J=14.6,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{HN}$ ), $3.40(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.8,10.5,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} H \mathrm{~N}$ ), 3.22 (dd, $J=11.2,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ ), $2.09(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NAc}), 2.05,2.00,1.95(3 \mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{OAc}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}$ $170.62,170.51,169.93,169.45\left(4 \times \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 96.39(\mathrm{C}-1), 72.65(\mathrm{C}-5), 70.86(\mathrm{C}-3), 69.71$ (C4), $65.89\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 63.73(\mathrm{C}-2), 61.95(\mathrm{C}-6), 47.75\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 23.42\left(\mathrm{NCOCH}_{3}\right), 20.88,20.70$, $20.68\left(3 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right) . m / z(\mathrm{DART})$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{NO}_{9}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 374.14$, found 374.1.

3,4-Di-O-benzoyl-6-chloroacetyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-(1 $\rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-phthalimido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-azidoethyl $\quad$ 3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-D-glucopyranoside (37)


Azidoethyl pentasaccharide 37 was synthesized using similar methods to chloropropyl pentasaccharide 20. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 8.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}$ ), $8.36(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 8.12-8.04(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}, 8 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 8.02-7.96(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}$, $10 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.92(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{Phth}), 7.67(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{Phth}), 7.63-7.61(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.60-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 16 \mathrm{H}, 15 \times \mathrm{Bz}, 1 \times$ Phth $), 7.38$ $-7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}, 7 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.21(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.6,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.17(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.6,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 7.13(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.8,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}, 1 \times$ Phth $), 6.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 6.56(\mathrm{dd}$, $\left.J=11.0,9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3 "^{\prime}\right), 6.31(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.5,9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 6.06(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.91(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.77-5.68(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3, \mathrm{H}-4 \mathrm{C}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.55$ (dd, $J=10.1,9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.41-5.35(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1,1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1 \mathrm{l}), 5.10(\mathrm{t}, J=9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1), 4.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1), 4.84\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.1,8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2{ }^{\prime \prime}\right), 4.79-4.62(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1,2 \times \mathrm{H}-2, \mathrm{H}-$ $\left.5^{\prime \prime}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-5\right), 4.57(\mathrm{q}, J=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-2), 4.33(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.3,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 4.26$ (dd, $J=13.1,10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}$ ), $4.23-4.14\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-5,1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}, \mathrm{OCHHCH}_{2}\right.$ ), 4.12 (dd, $J=13.1,10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a} "), 4.08$ (dd, $J=13.0,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 3.98-3.90(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $1 \times \mathrm{H}-2,1 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 3.87(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.9,9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 3.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{HCl})$, 3.73 (ddd, $J=11.6,8.7,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH} H \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $3.67-3.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}$ ) $), 3.59$ (d, $J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} H \mathrm{Cl}), 3.59-3.53\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}, \mathrm{CHHN}_{3}\right), 3.47(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.6,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}$ ), $3.32\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=13.3,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} H \mathrm{~N}_{3}\right.$ ). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}$ 169.17, $167.98(2 \times C O P h t h), 167.30\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 166.87,166.83,166.51,166.50,166.45$, $165.72,165.58,165.34,165.14,164.94(10 \times C O P h), 158.13\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=36.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right)$, $158.10\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=38.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 158.00\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=36.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 157.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}$ ), 135.03, $134.92(2 \times$ Phth $), 133.93,133.86,133.85,133.77,133.74,133.54,133.39$, $133.35,133.35,133.21(10 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.69,130.52\left(2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Phth}\right), 130.21(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.20(2 \times$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 130.16(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.08(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.93(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.90(4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.83(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.81$ $(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.70(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.08(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.04\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.93(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.85,128.81$, 128.69 , $128.67\left(4 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.64(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.62\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.57(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.46(2 \times$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 128.40\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.38(4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.35(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.31(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.24(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $128.19,128.12\left(2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 124.31,123.49(2 \times \mathrm{Phth}), 115.88\left(\mathrm{q}, J=288.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.58$ $\left(\mathrm{q}, J=287.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.36\left(\mathrm{q}, J=288.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.06\left(\mathrm{q}, J=286.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right)$, 104.10, 101.70, $100.68(3 \times \mathrm{C}-1), 100.53\left(\mathrm{C}-1{ }^{\prime}\right)$, $100.27(1 \times \mathrm{C}-1), 74.65(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 73.88$ (C-6"), $73.56(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 73.48(\mathrm{C}-5$ " $), 72.65(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 72.52(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 72.50(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 72.40(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4)$, $72.33(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 72.32(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 72.31(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 72.24(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 71.75(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{C}), 71.69,71.52(2$ $\times \mathrm{C}-4), 69.90(2 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 69.60(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 69.40(\mathrm{C}-3 \mathrm{l}), 68.93\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 63.64(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6)$,
57.91, $55.38(2 \times \mathrm{C}-2), 55.26(\mathrm{C}-2 "), 54.54,54.39(2 \times \mathrm{C}-2), 50.31\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{3}\right), 40.54\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right) . \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{120} \mathrm{H}_{103} \mathrm{~N}_{9} \mathrm{O}_{38} \mathrm{~F}_{12} \mathrm{Cl}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+} 2540.59$, found 2540.59.

## 2-Acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-phthalimido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )azidoethyl 2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-D-glucopyranoside (38)



Azidoethyl pentasaccharide $37(46.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.018 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in a $2: 4: 1$ mixture of 0.5 M $\mathrm{NaOH}(3.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 100$ equiv.), THF ( 7.2 mL ), and $\mathrm{MeOH}(1.8 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction was stirred at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h . The solution was concentrated and dried under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved in a $1: 1$ mixture of pyridine ( $4.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 55.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 3089$ equiv.) and $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(4.5 \mathrm{~mL}$, $47.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 2644$ equiv.). The reaction was stirred at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h , then left to attain RT for 18 h (TLC in 9:1 EtOAc/EtOH, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.2$ ). The solution co-concentrated with toluene. The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ then washed with $1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ then aq. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layers were re-extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography ( $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{EtOH}, 19: 1 \rightarrow$ 17:3) gave pentasaccharide 38 ( $17.1 \mathrm{mg}, 56 \%$ ) as a white amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 7.85-7.72$ (m, 4H, $4 \times$ Phth), 7.39 (d, $J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 6.84 (d, $J=$ $7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 6.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 6.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 5.77$ (dd, $J=10.9,8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3 \mathrm{C}), 5.65(\mathrm{t}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.28-5.21(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1 \mathrm{l}, 1 \times$ $\mathrm{H}-1,1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.20(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.6,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.15(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.8,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3)$, 5.00 (dd, $J=10.3,8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4 "), 4.92-4.85(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 4.73-4.68$ (dd, $J=10.0,9.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 4.58(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-1), 4.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1), 4.41-$ 4.31 (m, 4H, H-2", H-5", $1 \times \mathrm{H}-5,1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 4.29-4.19(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-2,1 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 4.06(\mathrm{q}, J=$ $9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-2), 4.02-3.96\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}=, \mathrm{OCHHCH}_{2}\right), 3.92(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.1,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times$ $\mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}$ ), $3.89-3.84(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 3.81-3.68(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-2,2 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 3.67-$ $3.60\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}\right.$ ", $\mathrm{OCH} \mathrm{HCH}_{2}$ ), $3.58(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.3,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 3.54-$ $3.51(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 3.49-3.42\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{HN}_{3}\right), 3.21(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.5,4.7,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH} H \mathrm{~N}_{3}$ ), 2.13, 2.11, 2.08, 2.07, 2.07, $2.06(6 \mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, 6 \times \mathrm{OAc}), 2.06,2.05(2 \mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{NAc})$, 2.04, 2.01, $2.00(3 \mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{OAc}), 1.97(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{NAc}), 1.95(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{OAc}), 1.91(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1$ $\times \mathrm{NAc}), 1.90(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{OAc}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 171.72,171.05,170.88$, $170.78,170.64,170.45,170.36,170.32,170.30,170.18,169.94,169.84,169.78,169.72,169.66$ $\left(15 \times \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 134.90(2 \times$ Phth $), 131.03\left(2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Phth}\right), 124.00,123.50(2 \times$ Phth $), 103.83$, $101.93(2 \times \mathrm{C}-1), 100.61(\mathrm{C}-1 \mathrm{l}, 1 \times \mathrm{C}-1), 99.65(1 \times \mathrm{C}-1), 73.80(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 73.31,73.21(2 \times \mathrm{C}-$ $3), 72.80(\mathrm{C}-5$ " $), 72.27(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 72.05(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3,1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 71.46(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 71.33(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3)$,
$71.12(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 71.03(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 70.82,70.77(2 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 70.67(\mathrm{C}-4 "), 70.04\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime \prime}\right), 69.51,69.17$ $(2 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 68.97(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 68.27\left(\mathrm{C}-6 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 62.37(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 55.44(1 \times \mathrm{C}-2), 55.20(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.2^{\prime \prime}\right), 54.36,54.14,53.85(3 \times \mathrm{C}-2), 50.38\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{3}\right), 23.40\left(1 \times \mathrm{NCOCH}_{3}\right), 23.26\left(2 \times \mathrm{NCOCH}_{3}\right)$, $22.99\left(1 \times \mathrm{NCOCH}_{3}\right), 20.83,20.78\left(2 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 20.76\left(2 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 20.73,20.67,20.66$, 20.64, 20.57, 20.54, $20.40\left(7 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right) . \mathrm{m} / z(\mathrm{ESI})$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{70} \mathrm{H}_{92} \mathrm{~N}_{8} \mathrm{O}_{38} \mathrm{Na}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$ 1675.54, found 1675.5.

3,4-Di-O-benzoyl-2-phthalimido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-Di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-azidoethyl $\quad$ 3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranoside (39)


Azidoethyl pentasaccharide 39 was synthesized using similar methods to chloropropyl pentasaccharide 26. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 8.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}$ ), $8.45(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 8.16(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.6,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 8.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 8.10(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 8.06-7.94(\mathrm{~m}, 16 \mathrm{H}, 16 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.84-7.76(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times$ Phth $), 7.61-7.52(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 6 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.50-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 21 \mathrm{H}, 20 \times \mathrm{Bz}, 1 \times \mathrm{Phth}), 7.23(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}$ ), $7.18(\mathrm{t}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}$ ), $7.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 6.37$ (dd, $\left.J=10.5,9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 6.19(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.7,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 6.01(\mathrm{t}, J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1$ $\times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.90(\mathrm{t}, J=10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.75(\mathrm{t}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.73(\mathrm{t}, J=10.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.60(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.7,9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.41(\mathrm{t}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 5.38$ $\left(\mathrm{t}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 5.26\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 5.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1), 5.04$ (t, $J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-4), 4.91-4.83(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1,1 \times \mathrm{H}-2), 4.84-4.66(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1$, $2 \times \mathrm{H}-2,1 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 4.67-4.54(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1,2 \times \mathrm{H}-2,1 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 4.51(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.4,9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ $\left.\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{I}^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 4.26-4.20(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-5,1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 4.14-4.06\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}^{\mathrm{IV}}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}\right.$, $\mathrm{OCHHCH}_{2}$ ), $3.84-3.79\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5^{\text {IV }}, ~ \mathrm{OCH} H \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.76-3.72(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 3.63-3.55$ $(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 3.49-3.41\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}^{\mathrm{IV}}, \mathrm{CHHN}_{3}\right), 3.36(\mathrm{dt}, J=13.3,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH} H \mathrm{~N}_{3}$ ), $3.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 2.65\left(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}-6^{\mathrm{IV}}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 168.55,167.50(2 \times$ COPhth $), 166.63,166.48,166.46,166.41,166.29,166.04$, $166.01,165.74,165.42,164.94(10 \times C O P h), 158.49\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=36.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 158.47(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $\left.36.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 158.16\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=36.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 158.14\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=36.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right)$, $134.90(2 \times$ Phth $), 133.82(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 133.74(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 133.62(1 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 133.51(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 133.40$, 133.29, $133.19(3 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.86\left(4^{\circ}\right.$ Phth), $130.53\left(4^{\circ}\right.$ Phth), $130.18(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.15(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $130.08(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 130.02(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.98(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.92(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.90(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.85(4 \times$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 129.49(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.99(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.91\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.79(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.73(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$,
128.72, 128.66, 128.61, $128.60\left(4 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.58\left(2 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.40(4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.38\left(1 \times 4^{\circ}\right.$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 128.35(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $128.32(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.30(4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.28(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 127.68,127.03\left(2 \times 4^{\circ}\right.$ $\mathrm{Bz}), 123.90,123.51(2 \times$ Phth $), 115.66\left(\mathrm{q}, J=287.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.64(\mathrm{q}, J=287.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times$ $\left.\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.61\left(\mathrm{q}, J=289.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 115.02\left(\mathrm{q}, J=286.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 104.15,103.49$, 101.62, $100.08(4 \times \mathrm{C}-1), 99.97\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 75.18\left(\mathrm{C}-5^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 74.62(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 74.21(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 73.82$ $\left(\mathrm{C}-6^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 73.77(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 72.78(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 72.67(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 72.34(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5,1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 72.26(1 \times$ $\mathrm{C}-3), 71.86(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 71.60(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 71.49(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3,1 \times \mathrm{C}-4,1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 71.36(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 70.31$ $\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 70.11\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 69.82(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 69.13\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 61.65(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 55.17\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 55.13$, $54.99(2 \times \mathrm{C}-2), \quad 54.38(2 \times \mathrm{C}-2), \quad 50.12\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{3}\right) . \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} \quad$ (MALDI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{118} \mathrm{H}_{98} \mathrm{~N}_{8} \mathrm{O}_{37} \mathrm{~F}_{12} \mathrm{Na}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$2469.57, found 2469.84.

3,4-Di-O-benzoyl-6-chloroacetyl-2-phthalimido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-(1 $\rightarrow$ 6)-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-phthalimido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-(1 $\rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-Di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl- $(1 \rightarrow 6)$-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl$(1 \rightarrow 6)$-aminoethyl 3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranoside (40) \& 2-Acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-phthalimido-2-deoxy- $\beta$ -D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-2-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-acetamidoethyl $\quad 2$-acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranoside (41)


Pentasaccharide acceptor $\mathbf{3 9}(309 \mathrm{mg}, 0.126 \mathrm{mmol})$ and glycosyl bromide $\mathbf{1 3}$ ( $412 \mathrm{mg}, 0.379$ mmol, 3 equiv.) were dissolved in freshly distilled $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ containing freshly activated powdered $4 \AA$ MS ( 400 mg ). The mixture was stirred at $-45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar in the dark for 1 h . AgOTf ( $130 \mathrm{mg}, 0.506 \mathrm{mmol}, 4$ equiv.) in dry toluene ( 1.0 mL ) was added, and the reaction was stirred under the same conditions for 2 h (TLC in 4:6 acetone/pentanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.2$ ), then quenched with $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}$. The mixture was diluted with $10 \mathrm{mLCH} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and filtered through celite. The solids were washed with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The filtrate was washed with sat. aq. $\mathrm{NaCl}(2 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL})$.

The aqueous layers were re-extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography (acetone/pentanes, 4:6 $\rightarrow 1: 1$, then EtOAc/pentanes, 1:1) gave heptasaccharide 40 with small impurities ( 243 mg ) as a yellow solid. A portion of $40(97 \mathrm{mg}, 0.028 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in a $2: 4: 1$ mixture of $0.5 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{NaOH}(8 \mathrm{~mL}$, $4.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 140$ equiv.), THF ( 16 mL ), and $\mathrm{MeOH}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction was stirred at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h. The solution was concentrated and dried under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved in a 1:1 mixture of pyridine ( $10 \mathrm{~mL}, 105.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 3768$ equiv.) and $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{~mL}, 123.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 4414$ equiv.). The reaction was stirred at $50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h , then left to attain RT for 16 h (TLC in 7:3 $\mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{EtOH}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.3$ ). The solution co-concentrated with toluene. The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(60 \mathrm{~mL})$ then washed with $1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ then sat. aq. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layers were re-extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(3 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL}$ each). The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography (EtOAc/EtOH, 17:3 $\rightarrow$ 1:1) gave heptasaccharide 41 ( 36.2 mg , $32 \%$ over three steps) as a yellow solid. Analytical Data for 40: $m / z$ (MALDI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{164} \mathrm{H}_{137} \mathrm{~N}_{8} \mathrm{O}_{52} \mathrm{~F}_{18} \mathrm{NaCl}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$3449.76, found 3449.86. Analytical Data for 41: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 MHz , Acetone $-d_{6}$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 8.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H})$, $8.02-7.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times$ Phth $), 7.98-7.92(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times$ Phth $), 7.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H})$, $7.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 7.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 7.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1$ $\times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 6.98\left(\mathrm{t}, J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NHAc}\right), 5.92(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $\left.10.7,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3^{\text {IV }}\right), 5.45\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 5.45(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.5,9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-$ 3), $5.41-5.33(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1,2 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.27-5.17(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{H}-3), 5.05-4.90(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-$ $\left.4^{\mathrm{IV}}, 4 \times \mathrm{H}-4\right), 4.81-4.76(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-1,1 \times \mathrm{H}-4,1 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 4.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-1)$, $4.70-4.61(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-1,1 \times \mathrm{H}-4,1 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 4.58-4.51(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-5), 4.49-4.37(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2^{\mathrm{IV}}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-2, \mathrm{H}^{5} 5^{\mathrm{IV}}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-5\right), 4.35(\mathrm{dt}, J=10.4,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-2), 4.26(\mathrm{q}, J=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-2), 4.18(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.4,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}), 4.16-4.03(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-2,1 \times \mathrm{H}-5, \mathrm{H}-$ $\left.6 \mathrm{a}^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 4.00-3.93(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 3.90-3.81\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-5,2 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{H}^{2}-6 \mathrm{~b}^{\mathrm{IV}}\right)$, $3.79\left(\mathrm{t}, J=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.76-3.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 3.69(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.5$, $1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 3.58(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.5,2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 3.56(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.7,2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1$ $\times$ H-6b), $3.47(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.6,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 3.37-3.31\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.21,2.15,2.12$, $2.11,2.11,2.07,2.03,2.02,1.98,1.98,1.97,1.96,1.95,1.95\left(14 \mathrm{~s}, 42 \mathrm{H}, 14 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.92(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.89,1.86,1.86,1.85,1.82,1.77\left(6 \mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, 6 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , Acetone$\left.d_{6}\right) \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 171.62,171.48,171.47,171.07,170.94,170.71,170.67,170.66,170.64,170.62,170.59$, $170.55,170.52\left(13 \times \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 170.46\left(2 \times \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 170.44,170.43,170.38,170.32,170.06$, $169.88,169.58\left(7 \times \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 169.28,168.97(2 \times$ COPhth $), 136.27,136.04(2 \times$ Phth $), 132.07$, $131.99\left(2 \times 4^{\circ}\right.$ Phth $), 124.85,124.17(2 \times$ Phth $), 104.65,104.25,104.10,102.98,101.10,100.67$ $(6 \times \mathrm{C}-1), 100.62(\mathrm{C}-1 \mathrm{IV}), 75.23,75.00(2 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 74.61(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 73.81(1 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 73.63(1 \times \mathrm{C}-$ 5), $73.49\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{G}^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 73.37,73.32(2 \times \mathrm{C}-3), 73.28(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 72.98,72.96,72.92(3 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 72.76(1$ $\times \mathrm{C}-3), 72.33(1 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 72.16(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 72.10(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 72.09\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 72.07(1 \times \mathrm{C}-5), 72.05$, $71.91(2 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 71.56\left(\mathrm{C}-5^{\mathrm{IV}}, 1 \times \mathrm{C}-5\right), 71.15(1 \times \mathrm{C}-4), 70.88\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 70.53,69.75(2 \times \mathrm{C}-4)$, $68.82\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 65.40,62.66(2 \times \mathrm{C}-6), 56.54\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\mathrm{IV}}\right), 55.74,55.21,55.13,54.84,54.69$, $52.02(6 \times \mathrm{C}-2), 39.83\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 23.50-22.79\left(7 \times \mathrm{NCOCH}_{3}\right), 21.25-20.26\left(15 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right)$. $m / z$ (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{96} \mathrm{H}_{132} \mathrm{~N}_{8} \mathrm{O}_{53}[\mathrm{M}+2 \mathrm{H}]^{2+}$ 1122.90, found 1122.90.

2-Acetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-(1 $\rightarrow 6$ )-azidopropyl $\quad$ 2-acetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-Dglucopyranoside (44)


Disaccharide 47 ( $9.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0125 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in $\mathrm{MeOH}(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. Sodium ( 0.1 mg , $0.0043 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.33$ equiv.) was added. The reaction was stirred at RT for 3 h , then quenched with Dowex 50WX8 cation exchange resin (hydrogen form, 50-100 mesh). The resin was filtered and washed with MeOH . The filtrate was concentrated giving deprotected PNAG disaccharide 44 $(6.1 \mathrm{mg}, 95 \%)$ as a white powder. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 MHz , Deuterium Oxide) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 4.55(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 4.50\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1{ }^{\prime}\right), 4.22$ (dd, $\left.J=11.2,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}\right), 3.96-3.92(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}$, $\mathrm{OCHHCH}_{2}$ ), 3.79 - 3.72 (m, 3H, H-2, H-6b, H-6b'), 3.69 - 3.63 (m, 2H, H-2', $\mathrm{OCHHCH}_{2}$ ), $3.59-3.52$ (m, 3H, H-3, H-3', H-5), 3.48 - 3.46 (m, 2H, H-4, H-5'), 3.42 - 3.35 (m, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4 ', \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{3}$ ), 2.06, $2.06\left(2 \mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.85\left(\mathrm{p}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , Deuterium Oxide) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 174.46,174.40\left(2 \times \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 101.37(\mathrm{C}-1), 101.02(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.1^{\prime}\right), 75.76$ (C-5'), 74.48 (C-5), 73.65 (C-3'), 73.63 (C-3), 69.91 (C-4'), 69.83 (C-4), 68.44 (C-6), $66.88\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 60.62(\mathrm{C}-6 '), 55.46\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 55.39(\mathrm{C}-2), 47.70\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{3}\right), 28.01\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 22.14, $22.07\left(2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) . m / z(\mathrm{ESI})$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{11}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 508.22$, found 508.23.

3,4,6-Tri-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-chloropropyl 3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-D-glucopyranoside (45)


Disaccharide 15 ( 56.0 mg 0.055 mmol ), DMAP ( $1.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.011 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.2$ equiv.), and pyr ( 17.7 $\mu \mathrm{L}, 0.219 \mathrm{mmol}, 4$ equiv.) were dissolved in $\mathrm{DCM}(1.0 \mathrm{~mL}) . \mathrm{BzCl}(12.7 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.109 \mathrm{mmol}, 2$ equiv.) was added. The reaction was stirred at RT for 20 h (TLC in 4:6 EtOAc/pentanes, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=$ $0.6)$. The solution was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ then washed with $1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ then aq. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layers were re-extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 1 \mathrm{~mL}$ each $)$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography (EtOAc/pentanes, 3:7) gave disaccharide $45(53.5 \mathrm{mg}, 87 \%)$ as a white amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 7.94-7.89(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 6 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.88-7.84(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 4 \times \mathrm{Bz}$ ), $7.52-7.46\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}^{\prime}, 4 \times \mathrm{Bz}\right), 7.42(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.38-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, 8 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $7.27(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 6.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{H}), 5.82(\mathrm{t}, J=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3)$, 5.72 (t, $\left.J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4^{\prime}\right), 5.70-5.64\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3^{\prime}\right), 5.48(\mathrm{t}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 4.82(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 4.75\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1^{\prime}\right), 4.60\left(\mathrm{q}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2^{\prime}\right), 4.57(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $12.3,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}$ ), 4.40 (dd, $J=12.3,4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}$ ), 4.25 (dd, $J=11.6,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, H-6a), 4.11 (q, $J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ ), $4.08-4.02$ (m, 2H, H-5', $\mathrm{OCHHCH}_{2}$ ), 3.90 (ddd, $J=9.7$, $4.5,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 3.67$ (ddd, $J=10.7,9.0,4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCHHCH} 2$ ), $3.64-3.59$ (m, 3H, H$\left.6 \mathrm{~b}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 2.13-2.03\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCH} 2\right), 2.01-1.92\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHHCH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 166.72,166.56,166.08,165.77,165.01(5 \times \mathrm{COPh}), 157.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $\left.37.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 157.46\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 133.94,133.76,133.65,133.52$,
$133.16(5 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.89(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.85(4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.76(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.67(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.35(1 \times$ $\left.4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.65\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.51(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.46(4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.42(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.35(2 \times \mathrm{Bz})$, $128.29\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.16\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.06\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 115.71\left(\mathrm{q}, J=288.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right)$, $115.44\left(\mathrm{q}, J=288.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right.$ ), $101.55\left(\mathrm{C}-1{ }^{\prime}\right), 100.53(\mathrm{C}-1), 73.33(\mathrm{C}-5), 72.82\left(\mathrm{C}-3 \mathrm{~B}^{\prime}\right), 72.42$ (C-5'), 71.90 (C-3), 69.16 (C-4'), 69.04 (C-4), $68.31(\mathrm{C}-6), 66.23\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 62.79$ (C-6'), $55.21(\mathrm{C}-2), 54.79(\mathrm{C}-2), 41.45\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 31.97\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) . \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{54} \mathrm{H}_{51} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{16} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{Cl}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}$1146.29, found 1146.29.

3,4,6-Tri-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-azidopropyl 3,4-di-O-benzoyl-2-trifluoroacetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranoside (46)


Disaccharide 45 ( $50.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.044 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{NaN}_{3}(28.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.445 \mathrm{mmol}$, 10 equiv.) were dissolved in dry DMF ( 4.4 mL ). The reaction was stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h (TLC in $4: 6$ $\mathrm{EtOAc} /$ pentanes, $\left.\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.6\right)$. The solution was diluted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ then washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layer was re-extracted with EtOAc $(2 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography (EtOAc/pentanes, 3:7 $\rightarrow$ 4:6) gave azidopropyl glycoside $46(47.0 \mathrm{mg}, 93 \%)$ as a white amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(600 \mathrm{MHz}$, Chloroform-d) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 7.92-7.87(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 6 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.86(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.83(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.56\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}^{\prime}\right), 7.50-7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.41(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.35-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, 8 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 7.26(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 6.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}), 5.81(\mathrm{t}, J=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 5.72(\mathrm{t}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4$ '), $5.65(\mathrm{t}, J=10.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3 '), 5.45(\mathrm{t}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 4.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 4.73$ (d, $J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1$ '), 4.61 (q, $J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ '), 4.56 (dd, $\left.J=12.3,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}^{\prime}\right), 4.39$ (dd, $J=$ $12.2,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}$ '), 4.22 (dd, $J=11.8,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}$ ), 4.09 (q, $J=10.0,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-$ 2), 4.03 (ddd, $J=9.5,4.8,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5 '), 4.00-3.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCHHCH} 2), 3.87$ (ddd, $J=9.5$, $4.7,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 3.62(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.7,5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}), 3.57$ (ddd, $J=9.5,7.6,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{OCH} \mathrm{HCH}_{2}$ ), $3.43-3.33\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{3}\right), 1.91-1.77\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}} 166.68,166.50,166.08,165.75,165.01(5 \times \mathrm{COPh}), 157.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.9$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 157.45\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=37.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{COCF}_{3}\right), 133.91,133.74,133.63,133.51,133.15(5$ $\times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.88(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.84(4 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.77(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.66(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 129.35\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right)$, $128.66\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.51(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.49(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.45(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.42(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.34$ $(2 \times \mathrm{Bz}), 128.30\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.18\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 128.03\left(1 \times 4^{\circ} \mathrm{Bz}\right), 115.73(\mathrm{q}, J=288.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ $\times \mathrm{CF}_{3}$ ), $115.44\left(\mathrm{q}, J=288.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \times \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right), 101.58\left(\mathrm{C}-1\right.$ '), $100.34(\mathrm{C}-1), 73.38(\mathrm{C}-5), 72.80\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right)$, 72.42 (C-5'), $71.84(\mathrm{C}-3), 69.15(\mathrm{C}-4 '), 69.03(\mathrm{C}-4), 68.31(\mathrm{C}-6), 66.44\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 62.80(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.6^{\prime}\right), 55.25(\mathrm{C}-2), 54.77\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 47.99\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{3}\right), 28.82\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) . \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (ESI) calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{54} \mathrm{H}_{51} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{16} \mathrm{~F}_{6}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}$1153.33, found 1153.32.

2-Acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranosyl-( $1 \rightarrow 6$ )-azidopropyl acetamido-3,4-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- $\beta$-D-glucopyranoside (47)

$46(44.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.039 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in a $2: 4: 1$ mixture of $0.5 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{NaOH}(3.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.55 \mathrm{mmol}$, 40 equiv.), THF ( 6.2 mL ), and $\mathrm{MeOH}(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction was stirred at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h . The solution was concentrated and dried under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved in a $1: 1$ mixture of pyridine ( $5 \mathrm{~mL}, 61.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 1596$ equiv.) and $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5 \mathrm{~mL}, 52.9 \mathrm{mmol}, 1366$ equiv.). The reaction was stirred at RT for 18 h (TLC in $19: 1 \mathrm{EtOAc} / \mathrm{EtOH}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.3$ ). The solution coconcentrated with toluene. The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ then washed with 1 M $\mathrm{HCl}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ then aq. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layers were re-extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times$ 5 mL ). The organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Column chromatography (EtOAc/EtOH, 99:1 $\rightarrow$ 9:1) gave disaccharide $47(13.3 \mathrm{mg}, 48 \%)$ as a white amorphous solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 600 MHz , Chloroform-d) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 5.86$ (d, $\left.J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-\mathrm{H}^{\prime}\right), 5.47(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}-$ H), 5.22 (dd, $J=10.5,9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 5.17$ (dd, $J=10.4,9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3 '), 5.06$ (t, $J=9.6$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4{ }^{\prime}\right), 5.00(\mathrm{t}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 4.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 4.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1 '), 4.25$ (dd, $\left.J=12.3,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{a}^{\prime}\right), 4.11$ (dd, $J=12.3,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b}$ '), 4.02 3.96 (m, 2H, H-2', H-6a), $3.95-3.91$ (m, 1H, OCHHCH 2 ), 3.84 (dt, $J=10.2,8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ ), 3.64 (m, 2H, H-5, H-5'), $3.58-3.54(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCHHCH} 2), 3.46(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.3,5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6 \mathrm{~b})$, $3.38\left(\mathrm{t}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{3}\right), 2.08,2.04,2.02,2.01,2.00(5 \mathrm{~s}, 15 \mathrm{H}, 5 \times \mathrm{OAc}), 1.95,1.94(2 \mathrm{~s}$, $6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{NAc}$ ), $1.90-1.77\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , Chloroform- $d$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}$ 170.91, 170.86, 170.69, 170.34, 170.20, 170.00, $169.33\left(7 \times \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 101.36(\mathrm{C}-1$ '), 100.69 (C1), 72.92 (C-5), 72.79 (C-3'), 72.48 (C-3), 72.04 (C-5'), 68.79 (C-4), 68.38 (C-4'), 67.84 (C-6), $65.90\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 61.97\left(\mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right), 54.52(\mathrm{C}-2), 54.25(\mathrm{C}-2 '), 48.11\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{3}\right), 28.90\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $23.34,23.15\left(2 \times \mathrm{NCOCH}_{3}\right), 20.78,20.75,20.69,20.66,20.61\left(5 \times \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right) . m / z$ (ESI) calculated for $\quad \mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{47} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{16} \quad\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+} \quad 735.30$, found 735.30.









${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$
Compound 1
Deuterium Oxide
125 MHz






## ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR

Compound 2
Deuterium Oxide
600 MHz



-合 ल ल ल ल
${ }^{13}$ C-NMR
Compound 2
Deuterium Oxide 125 MHz


|  | 1 | 1 | 1 | , | 1 | 1 | , | 1 | 1 | 1 | , | 1 | 1 | , | 1 | 1 | , | , | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 180 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | 110 | 100 | $\begin{gathered} 90 \\ \mathrm{f} 1(\mathrm{ppm}) \end{gathered}$ | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 | 0 |






## ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$

Compound 3
Deuterium Oxide 700 MHz





${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$
Compound 3
Deuterium Oxide
125 MHz


|  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | T |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 190 | 180 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | 110 | $\begin{gathered} 100 \\ \text { f1 (ppm) } \end{gathered}$ | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 | 0 |








${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-NMR
Compound 4
Deuterium Oxide
125 MHz







${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-NMR
Compound 7
Methanol-d ${ }_{4}$
100 MHz


|  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 190 | 180 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | 110 | 100 | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 |




## ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$

Compound 8 Chloroform-d 400 MHz


${ }^{13}$ C-NMR
Compound 8
Chloroform-d 100 MHz

|  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | T | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 190 | 180 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | 110 | $\begin{gathered} 100 \\ \mathrm{f} 1(\mathrm{ppm}) \end{gathered}$ | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 |




${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$
Compound 9
DMSO-d ${ }_{6}$
400 MHz







## ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR

Compound 10
Chloroform-d
400 MHz


|  |  |  <br>  <br>  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { o } \\ & \text { y } \\ & \stackrel{+}{\infty} \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { n/n} \\ & \underset{N}{N} \\ & \end{aligned}$ | 9\％ <br> 8 <br> 8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$－NMR
Compound 10
Chloroform－d 100 MHz

 No ¢



## ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR

Compound 11
Chloroform-d
400 MHz




${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$
Compound 12
Chloroform-d
400 MHz


${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-NMR
Compound 12
Chloroform-d
100 MHz


|  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | T | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 190 | 180 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | 110 | $\begin{gathered} 100 \\ \mathrm{f} 1(\mathrm{ppm}) \end{gathered}$ | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 |



${ }^{1}$ H-NMR
Compound 13
Chloroform-d
400 MHz




## ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR

Compound 14
Acetone- $d_{6}$
400 MHz



|  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | T | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | T | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| . 0 | 200 | 190 | 180 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | $\begin{array}{r} 110 \\ f 1 \end{array}$ |  | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 |



${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$
Compound 15
Chloroform-d
400 MHz






|  | 1 | , | 1 | T | 1 | , | 1 | , | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 190 | 180 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | 110 | 100 | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 |




## ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR

Compound 16
Chloroform-d
400 MHz


${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-NMR
Compound 16
Chloroform-d 100 MHz

|  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 190 | 180 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | 110 | 100 | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 |





${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$
Compound 18
Chloroform-d
600 MHz




 N
${ }^{13}$ C-NMR
Compound 18
Chloroform-d
125 MHz

|  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | T | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 190 | 180 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | 110 | $\begin{gathered} 100 \\ \mathrm{f} 1(\mathrm{ppm}) \end{gathered}$ | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 |



${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$
Compound 19
Chloroform-d
600 MHz




${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR
Compound 20
Chloroform-d
600 MHz




${ }^{13}$ C-NMR
Compound 20
Chloroform-d
125 MHz


|  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | T | 1 | 1 | 1 | T | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 190 | 180 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | 110 | 100 | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 |



${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$
Compound 21
Acetone- $d_{6}$
600 MHz

1) !



|  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | T | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | T | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| . 0 | 200 | 190 | 180 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | $\begin{array}{r} 110 \\ f 1 \end{array}$ |  | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 |

 No 刃心



|  | 1 | T | T | 1 | T | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | T | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | T | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| . 0 | 200 | 190 | 180 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | $\begin{array}{r} 110 \\ \mathrm{f} \end{array}$ | $100$ | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 |

Nন

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR
Compound 23 Chloroform-d 600 MHz



${ }^{13}$ C-NMR
Compound 23
Chloroform-d
125 MHz



## ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR

Compound 24
Chloroform-d 600 MHz




${ }^{13}$ C-NMR
Compound 24
Chloroform-d
125 MHz


|  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 190 | 180 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | 110 | $\begin{gathered} 100 \\ \mathrm{f} 1(\mathrm{ppm}) \end{gathered}$ | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 |



${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$
Compound 25
Chloroform-d
600 MHz




${ }^{13}$ C-NMR
Compound 25
Chloroform-d
125 MHz


|  | 1 | 1 | 1 | , | 1 | 1 | 1 | , | , | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 190 | 180 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | 110 | 100 | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 |



${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$
Compound 26
Chloroform-d
600 MHz



${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-NMR
Compound 26
Chloroform-d
125 MHz


|  | 1 | 1 | 1 | , | 1 | 1 | 1 | , | , | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 190 | 180 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | 110 | 100 | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 |







${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-NMR
Compound 27
Chloroform-d
125 MHz





## ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR

Compound 28
Acetone-d 6
600 MHz




${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$
Compound 29

## Acetone- $d_{6}$

600 MHz



H新质 मू


|  | 1 |  | 0 , | 1 | 1 |  |  | F | 1 |  | T |  | 1 | 1 |  |  |  | +iNon |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 8.5 | 8.0 | 7.5 | 7.0 | 6.5 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 5.0 | 4.5 | 4.0 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 2.5 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 |  | $1.0 \quad 0.5$ |




${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$
Compound 30
Chloroform-d
600 MHz




${ }^{13}$ C-NMR
Compound 30
Chloroform-d
125 MHz


|  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 190 | 180 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | 110 | $\begin{gathered} 100 \\ \mathrm{f} 1(\mathrm{ppm}) \end{gathered}$ | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 |



${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$
Compound 34
Chloroform-d
400 MHz


${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-NMR
Compound 34
Chloroform-d 100 MHz



${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$
Compound 36
Chloroform-d
100 MHz


|  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 190 | 180 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | 110 | 100 | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 |








|  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 190 | 180 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | 110 | $\begin{gathered} 100 \\ \mathrm{f} 1(\mathrm{ppm}) \end{gathered}$ | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 |






${ }^{13}$ C-NMR
Compound 39
Chloroform-d
125 MHz




 ભN太太


## ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$

Compound 41

## Acetone-d 6

600 MHz






## ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$

Compound 44
Deuterium Oxide
600 MHz




${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR
Compound 45
Chloroform-d 600 MHz




${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR
Compound 46
Chloroform-d
600 MHz











## References

1 WO Pat., 055925, 2006.
2 E. V. Sukhova, A. V. Dubrovskii, Y. E. Tsvetkov and N. E. Nifantiev, Russ. Chem. Bull., 2007, 56, 1655-1670.
3 M. L. Wolfrom and H. B. Bhat, Chem. Commun. (London), 1966, 146a.
4 M. L. Wolfrom and H. B. Bhat, J. Org. Chem., 1967, 32, 1821-1823.
5 A. A. Joseph, V. M. Dhurandhare, C.-W. Chang, V. P. Verma, G. P. Mishra, C.-C. Ku, C.-C. Lin and C.-C. Wang, Chem. Commun., 2015, 51, 104-106.
6 US Pat., 0004052, 2005.
7 M. Fridman, V. Belakhov, L. V. Lee, F.-S. Liang, C.-H. Wong and T. Baasov, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed., 2005, 44, 447-452.
8 A. F. G. Bongat, M. N. Kamat and A. V. Demchenko, J. Org. Chem., 2007, 72, 1480-1483.
9 D. Horton, Org. Synth., 1966, 46, 1-5.

